Online ISSN : 2249 - 4618 Print ISSN : 0975 - 5888

GLOBAL JOURNAL of Medical Research

DISCOVERING THOUGHTS AND INVENTING FUTURE

HIGHLIGHTS

Issue 6

Artemisinine Combination Therapy (Act)

Markers of Diabetic Retinopathy

Peyer's Patches of Sheep (Ovis aries)

Root Bark of Azadirachta Indica

Volume

The Blood Plasma

Volume 12

Version 1.0

© 2001-2012 by Global Journal of Medical Research, USA

ENG



Global Journal of Medical Research

GLOBAL JOURNAL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

VOLUME 12 ISSUE 6 (VER. 1.0)

© Global Journal of Medical Research . 2012.

All rights reserved.

This is a special issue published in version 1.0 of "Global Journal of Medical Research." By Global Journals Inc.

All articles are open access articles distributed under "Global Journal of Medical Research"

Reading License, which permits restricted use. Entire contents are copyright by of "Global Journal of Medical Research" unless otherwise noted on specific articles.

No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopy, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system, without written permission.

The opinions and statements made in this book are those of the authors concerned. Ultraculture has not verified and neither confirms nor denies any of the foregoing and no warranty or fitness is implied.

Engage with the contents herein at your own risk.

The use of this journal, and the terms and conditions for our providing information, is governed by our Disclaimer, Terms and Conditions and Privacy Policy given on our website <u>http://globaljournals.us/terms-and-condition/</u> <u>menu-id-1463/</u>

By referring / using / reading / any type of association / referencing this journal, this signifies and you acknowledge that you have read them and that you accept and will be bound by the terms thereof.

All information, journals, this journal, activities undertaken, materials, services and our website, terms and conditions, privacy policy, and this journal is subject to change anytime without any prior notice.

Incorporation No.: 0423089 License No.: 42125/022010/1186 Registration No.: 430374 Import-Export Code: 1109007027 Employer Identification Number (EIN): USA Tax ID: 98-0673427

Global Journals Inc.

(A Delaware USA Incorporation with "Good Standing"; **Reg. Number: 0423089**) Sponsors: Open Association of Research Society Open Scientific Standards

Publisher's Headquarters office

Global Journals Inc., Headquarters Corporate Office, Cambridge Office Center, II Canal Park, Floor No. 5th, *Cambridge (Massachusetts)*, Pin: MA 02141 United States *USA Toll Free:* +001-888-839-7392 *USA Toll Free Fax:* +001-888-839-7392

Offset Typesetting

Open Association of Research Society, Marsh Road, Rainham, Essex, London RM13 8EU United Kingdom.

Packaging & Continental Dispatching

Global Journals, India

Find a correspondence nodal officer near you

To find nodal officer of your country, please email us at *local@globaljournals.org*

eContacts

Press Inquiries: press@globaljournals.org Investor Inquiries: investers@globaljournals.org Technical Support: technology@globaljournals.org Media & Releases: media@globaljournals.org

Pricing (Including by Air Parcel Charges):

For Authors:

22 USD (B/W) & 50 USD (Color) Yearly Subscription (Personal & Institutional): 200 USD (B/W) & 250 USD (Color)

EDITORIAL BOARD MEMBERS (HON.)

John A. Hamilton,"Drew" Jr.,

Ph.D., Professor, Management Computer Science and Software Engineering Director, Information Assurance Laboratory Auburn University

Dr. Henry Hexmoor

IEEE senior member since 2004 Ph.D. Computer Science, University at Buffalo Department of Computer Science Southern Illinois University at Carbondale

Dr. Osman Balci, Professor

Department of Computer Science Virginia Tech, Virginia University Ph.D.and M.S.Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York M.S. and B.S. Bogazici University, Istanbul, Turkey

Yogita Bajpai

M.Sc. (Computer Science), FICCT U.S.A.Email: yogita@computerresearch.org

Dr. T. David A. Forbes

Associate Professor and Range Nutritionist Ph.D. Edinburgh University - Animal Nutrition M.S. Aberdeen University - Animal Nutrition B.A. University of Dublin- Zoology

Dr. Wenying Feng

Professor, Department of Computing & Information Systems Department of Mathematics Trent University, Peterborough, ON Canada K9J 7B8

Dr. Thomas Wischgoll

Computer Science and Engineering, Wright State University, Dayton, Ohio B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Kaiserslautern)

Dr. Abdurrahman Arslanyilmaz

Computer Science & Information Systems Department Youngstown State University Ph.D., Texas A&M University University of Missouri, Columbia Gazi University, Turkey

Dr. Xiaohong He

Professor of International Business University of Quinnipiac BS, Jilin Institute of Technology; MA, MS, PhD,. (University of Texas-Dallas)

Burcin Becerik-Gerber

University of Southern California Ph.D. in Civil Engineering DDes from Harvard University M.S. from University of California, Berkeley & Istanbul University

Dr. Bart Lambrecht

Director of Research in Accounting and FinanceProfessor of Finance Lancaster University Management School BA (Antwerp); MPhil, MA, PhD (Cambridge)

Dr. Carlos García Pont

Associate Professor of Marketing IESE Business School, University of Navarra

Doctor of Philosophy (Management), Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT)

Master in Business Administration, IESE, University of Navarra

Degree in Industrial Engineering, Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya

Dr. Fotini Labropulu

Mathematics - Luther College University of ReginaPh.D., M.Sc. in Mathematics B.A. (Honors) in Mathematics University of Windso

Dr. Lynn Lim

Reader in Business and Marketing Roehampton University, London BCom, PGDip, MBA (Distinction), PhD, FHEA

Dr. Mihaly Mezei

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR Department of Structural and Chemical Biology, Mount Sinai School of Medical Center Ph.D., Etvs Lornd University Postdoctoral Training,

New York University

Dr. Söhnke M. Bartram

Department of Accounting and FinanceLancaster University Management SchoolPh.D. (WHU Koblenz) MBA/BBA (University of Saarbrücken)

Dr. Miguel Angel Ariño

Professor of Decision Sciences IESE Business School Barcelona, Spain (Universidad de Navarra) CEIBS (China Europe International Business School). Beijing, Shanghai and Shenzhen Ph.D. in Mathematics University of Barcelona BA in Mathematics (Licenciatura) University of Barcelona

Philip G. Moscoso

Technology and Operations Management IESE Business School, University of Navarra Ph.D in Industrial Engineering and Management, ETH Zurich M.Sc. in Chemical Engineering, ETH Zurich

Dr. Sanjay Dixit, M.D.

Director, EP Laboratories, Philadelphia VA Medical Center Cardiovascular Medicine - Cardiac Arrhythmia Univ of Penn School of Medicine

Dr. Han-Xiang Deng

MD., Ph.D Associate Professor and Research Department Division of Neuromuscular Medicine Davee Department of Neurology and Clinical NeuroscienceNorthwestern University Feinberg School of Medicine

Dr. Pina C. Sanelli

Associate Professor of Public Health Weill Cornell Medical College Associate Attending Radiologist NewYork-Presbyterian Hospital MRI, MRA, CT, and CTA Neuroradiology and Diagnostic Radiology M.D., State University of New York at Buffalo,School of Medicine and Biomedical Sciences

Dr. Roberto Sanchez

Associate Professor Department of Structural and Chemical Biology Mount Sinai School of Medicine Ph.D., The Rockefeller University

Dr. Wen-Yih Sun

Professor of Earth and Atmospheric SciencesPurdue University Director National Center for Typhoon and Flooding Research, Taiwan University Chair Professor Department of Atmospheric Sciences, National Central University, Chung-Li, TaiwanUniversity Chair Professor Institute of Environmental Engineering, National Chiao Tung University, Hsinchu, Taiwan.Ph.D., MS The University of Chicago, Geophysical Sciences BS National Taiwan University, Atmospheric Sciences Associate Professor of Radiology

Dr. Michael R. Rudnick

M.D., FACP Associate Professor of Medicine Chief, Renal Electrolyte and Hypertension Division (PMC) Penn Medicine, University of Pennsylvania Presbyterian Medical Center, Philadelphia Nephrology and Internal Medicine Certified by the American Board of Internal Medicine

Dr. Bassey Benjamin Esu

B.Sc. Marketing; MBA Marketing; Ph.D Marketing Lecturer, Department of Marketing, University of Calabar Tourism Consultant, Cross River State Tourism Development Department Co-ordinator, Sustainable Tourism Initiative, Calabar, Nigeria

Dr. Aziz M. Barbar, Ph.D.

IEEE Senior Member Chairperson, Department of Computer Science AUST - American University of Science & Technology Alfred Naccash Avenue – Ashrafieh

PRESIDENT EDITOR (HON.)

Dr. George Perry, (Neuroscientist)

Dean and Professor, College of Sciences Denham Harman Research Award (American Aging Association) ISI Highly Cited Researcher, Iberoamerican Molecular Biology Organization AAAS Fellow, Correspondent Member of Spanish Royal Academy of Sciences University of Texas at San Antonio Postdoctoral Fellow (Department of Cell Biology) Baylor College of Medicine Houston, Texas, United States

CHIEF AUTHOR (HON.)

Dr. R.K. Dixit M.Sc., Ph.D., FICCT Chief Author, India Email: authorind@computerresearch.org

DEAN & EDITOR-IN-CHIEF (HON.)

Vivek Dubey(HON.)

MS (Industrial Engineering), MS (Mechanical Engineering) University of Wisconsin, FICCT Editor-in-Chief, USA editorusa@computerresearch.org **Sangita Dixit** M.Sc., FICCT Dean & Chancellor (Asia Pacific) deanind@computerresearch.org **Suyash Dixit** (B.E., Computer Science Engineering), FICCTT President, Web Administration and Development , CEO at IOSRD COO at GAOR & OSS

Er. Suyog Dixit

(M. Tech), BE (HONS. in CSE), FICCT SAP Certified Consultant CEO at IOSRD, GAOR & OSS Technical Dean, Global Journals Inc. (US) Website: www.suyogdixit.com Email:suyog@suyogdixit.com **Pritesh Rajvaidya** (MS) Computer Science Department California State University BE (Computer Science), FICCT Technical Dean, USA Email: pritesh@computerresearch.org **Luis Galárraga** J!Research Project Leader Saarbrücken, Germany

Contents of the Volume

- i. Copyright Notice
- ii. Editorial Board Members
- iii. Chief Author and Dean
- iv. Table of Contents
- v. From the Chief Editor's Desk
- vi. Research and Review Papers
- A Study of Cost Effectiveness of Artemisinine Combination Therapy (Act) Among Paediatric Patients at a Tertiary Medical Centre in South West Nigeria. 1-6
- 2. Serum Haptoglobin, Ceruloplasmin and CRP Levels: Markers of Diabetic Retinopathy. *7-9*
- 3. Histochemical Studies On the Peyer's Patches of Sheep (Ovis Aries). 11-14
- 4. Improving an Ovulation Rate in Women with Polycystic Ovary Syndrome by Using Silymarin. *15-21*
- 5. Evaluation of Total Phenolic Contents and Antiulcerogenic Activity of Root Bark of Azadirachta Indica. 23-29
- 6. Study of Growth of Pre School Children in Urban Slums of Bijapur City. 31-37
- Hepatoprotective Activity of Phyllanthus Amarus Seeds Extracts in Ccl4 Treated Rats: In Vitro & In Vivo. 39-49
- 8. Application of Value Stream Mapping to Eliminate Waste in an Emergency Room. *51-56*
- 9. Effect of Cigarette Smoking on Blood Lipids A Study in Belgaum, Northern Karnataka, India. *57-61*
- 10. Technological Innovation and Public Health: A Descriptive Exploratory Investigation of Relationship between Technological Innovation Indicators and Public Health Indicators in the United States from 2003 to 2007. *63-81*
- vii. Auxiliary Memberships
- viii. Process of Submission of Research Paper
- ix. Preferred Author Guidelines
- x. Index



GLOBAL JOURNAL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH Volume 12 Issue 6 Version 1.0 Year 2012 Type: Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA) Online ISSN: 2249-4618 Print ISSN:0975-5888

A Study of Cost Effectiveness of Artemisinine Combination Therapy (Act) Among Paediatric Patients at a Tertiary Medical Centre in South West Nigeria

By OMOLE Moses Kayode & LAWAL Tajudeen A.

University of Ibadan

Abstract - This retrospective study was to compare the cost effectiveness of oral ACT as a first line of treatment of malaria with non-oral ACTs in paediatric patients aged 5 years and below. The study was carried out at Children Outpatients Clinic of Federal Medical Centre, Abeokuta Ogun State in Nigeria between April and September 2005. Clinical case notes of paediatric patients aged 5 years and below were used. Three hundred and fifty (350) patients were randomly selected with only 328 patients meeting the inclusion criteria. The number consisted of 153 (46.6%) males and 175 (53.4%) females. The mean age of patients was 2.3 years (SD 1.4). Oral Chloroquine/Sulphadoxine and Pyrimethamine (CQ/SP) was administered to 127 (38.7%) patients, 113 (34.5%) patients had Quinine/Sulphadoxine and Pyrimethamine (QSP) while 88 (26.8%) patients had Arthemisine/ Sulphadoxine, Pyrimethamine (ASP). The cure rate for CQ/SP, Quinine/SP and Arthemisine/SP were (11.0%), (22.1%) and (97.7%) respectively. It was only Artemisinine/SP that met the 7.5% efficacy rate recommended by WHO. Data on the therapeutic efficacy of the treatment given to the patients were collected and analyzed using descriptive statistics of frequency distribution and percentages with statistical package Microsoft SPSS 10.0 window version.

Keywords : ACTs, Non ACTs, Chloroquine, Quinine, Sulphadoxine, Pyrimethamine. GJMR-B Classification: WS 290

A STUDY OF COST EFFECTIVENESS OF ARTEMISININE COMBINATION THERAPY ACT AMONG PAEDIATRIC PATIENTS AT A TERTIARY MEDICAL CENTRE IN SOUTH WEST NIGERIA

Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of:



© 2012 OMOLE Moses Kayode & LAWAL Tajudeen A. This is a research/review paper, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial 3.0 Unported License http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/3.0/), permitting all non commercial use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

A Study of Cost Effectiveness of Artemisinine Combination Therapy (Act) Among Paediatric Patients at a Tertiary Medical Centre in South West Nigeria

OMOLE Moses Kayode ^a & LAWAL Tajudeen A.^o

Abstract - This retrospective study was to compare the cost effectiveness of oral ACT as a first line of treatment of malaria with non-oral ACTs in paediatric patients aged 5 years and below. The study was carried out at Children Outpatients Clinic of Federal Medical Centre, Abeokuta Ogun State in Nigeria between April and September 2005. Clinical case notes of paediatric patients aged 5 years and below were used. Three hundred and fifty (350) patients were randomly selected with only 328 patients meeting the inclusion criteria. The number consisted of 153 (46.6%) males and 175 (53.4%) females. The mean age of patients was 2.3 years (SD 1.4).

Oral Chloroquine/Sulphadoxine and Pyrimethamine (CQ/SP) was administered to 127 (38.7%) patients, 113 patients Quinine/Sulphadoxine (34.5%) had and Pyrimethamine (QSP) while 88 (26.8%) patients had Arthemisine/ Sulphadoxine, Pyrimethamine (ASP). The cure rate for CQ/SP, Quinine/SP and Arthemisine/SP were (11.0%), (22.1%) and (97.7%) respectively. It was only Artemisinine/SP that met the 7.5% efficacy rate recommended by WHO. Data on the therapeutic efficacy of the treatment given to the patients were collected and analyzed using descriptive statistics of frequency distribution and percentages with statistical package Microsoft SPSS 10.0 window version.

In the economics analysis, Chloroquine/SP, Quinine/SP and Artemisimine/SP had average cost effectiveness ratio (ACER) of 5.19, 3.45 and 1 respectively. The incremental cost effective ratio (ICER) for changing from Chloroquine/SP to Artemisinine was 1 while for changing from Chloroquine/SP to Quinine/SP was 3.68.

The study indicated that ACTs represented by Artemisinine/SP was more cost effective than the non-ACTs represented by Chloroquine/SP and Quinine/SP since the ACER for Artemisinine/SP was the lowest among the three comparators. ACTs was also more clinically effective than the non-ACTs in the treatment of malaria in paediatric patients aged 5years and below (p<0.05).

Keywords : ACTs, Non ACTs, Chloroquine, Quinine, Sulphadoxine, Pyrimethamine.

I. INTRODUCTION

espite the recent introduction of the use of Artemisinine combination therapies (ACTs) in the management of malaria into the National guideline on malaria treatment, most cases of malaria are still treated with old drugs that often fail.(1, 2,3) Most physicians are reluctant to change to ACTs because of the cost. Physicians believed that ACTs is more expensive, (4) therefore cost has proven to be a major obstacle to the widespread use of ACTs. Physician who is the primary decision maker within the health care system have responsibility for controlling health care costs while providing the best possible care for patient.(4) There is need for economic evaluation of pharmacotherapy that will provide prescribers awareness about the costs associated with the treatment they select for their patients.

The pharmacists in a hospital setting are acknowledged as experts on drugs and therefore should maintain a reliable but economic drug delivery system in order to ensure that cost effective drugs are available. (4, 5)

The increase in number of new drugs combined with increase in list of drugs provides a great challenge to manage care organizations (MCOs) as they struggle to deliver quality care while minimizing cost. Pharmacy and therapeutic (P&T) committees are the MCO responsible for evaluating these new drugs and determining their potential value to organization. (5)

Pharmacoeconomics analysis are categorized by the method used to access outcomes. If the outcomes are assumed to be equivalent, the study is called a cost minimization analysis (CMA). If the outcomes are measured in monetary terms such as dollar and naira, the study is called cost benefit analysis (CBA). If the cost are measured in natural unit such as cures, years of life and blood pressure, the study is called a cost effectiveness analysis (CEA) and if the outcomes takes into account patient's preferences such as utilities, the study is called cost utility analysis (CUA). Pharmacoecomics study categorized cost into four. These are direct medical cost, direct non medical cost,

Author a : Pharm. D. Department of Clinical Pharmacy & Pharmacy Administration Faculty of Pharmacy University of Ibadan. E-mail : kayodeomole06@yahoo.com

Author o: M. Pharm. Department of Clinical Pharmacy and Pharmacy Administration, Faculty of Pharmacy, University of Ibadan.

indirect cost and intangible cost. Direct medical cost are the most obvious costs to measure. These are the medically related inputs used directly to provide treatment such as costs associated with pharmaceutical products, physician visits, emergence room visits and hospitalization. Direct non medical costs are cost directly associated with treatment but are not medical in nature. These includes travelling to and from the physician's office, travelling to and from physician's office to hospital, baby sitting for the children of a patient and food and lodging required for the patient and their family during out- of -town treatment.

Indirect costs involve costs that result from the loss of productivity due to illness or death. This economic term "indirect costs" is different from accounting term "indirect costs."

Accounting term indirect costs is used to assign over head. Intangible costs include the costs of pain, suffering, anxiety or fatigue that occur because of an illness or treatment of an illness. It is difficult to assign values to intangible costs. Treatment of illness such as malaria may include all four types of costs. (3, 5)

As used in this study, pharmacoeconomics is the process of identifying, measuring and comparing costs, risks and benefits of programs, services or therapies and determining the alternative that produces the best health outcome for the resources invested based on long term benefits. It involves weighing the cost of providing a practical product or service to determine which alternative yields the optimal outcome for a specific sum and the information obtained can assist clinical decision makers in choosing the most cost effective treatment options. (3, 5)

The objective of this study is to determine the cost effectiveness of artemesinine combination therapies (ACTS) among peadeatric patients attending federal medical center Abeokuta Ogun State in Nigeria with the goal of providing and promoting pharmaceutical care.

II. PATIENTS AND METHODS

This is a Retrospective pharmacoeconomics analysis in which paedaitric malaria patients who aged 5years and below that attended the Children Outpatient Clinic of Federal Medical Centre, Abeokuta were used for the study. This is a 100-bed tertiary hospital located in South-Western part of Nigeria. It is about 70kilometers from Lagos. It has 120 medical doctors comprising of Consultants in Paediatrics, Surgery, Family Medicine, Internal Medicine, Cardiology and Gynecology. The outpatient unit of the Pediatrics Department attends to over fifty patients aged 12 years and below daily. The criteria for inclusion were: Patient must be a confirmed malaria patient through symptomatic or diagnostic test and Patient must attend follow up clinic within one week of first visit in order to assess the effectiveness of treatment.

Between the six-month period of April 1st and September 30th 2005, 350 case notes of patients with malaria aged 5 years and below that attended Children Outpatient Clinic were randomly selected from the Medical Record Unit and the mode of treatment with ACTs and non ACTs for each patient was thoroughly studied. Twenty two (22) patients did not meet the inclusion criteria, therefore a total of 328 patients who came back within one week of initial visit for check up were used for the study. This comprise of 153 (46.6%) males and 175 (53.4%) females.

One hundred and twenty seven (127) patients were treated with Chloroquine and Sulphadoxine pyrimethamine (CQ/SP), 113 patients were treated with Quinine, Sulphadoxine and pyrimethamine (QSP), while 88 patients were treated with Artemisinine, Sulphadoxine and Pyrimethamine (ASP).

Clinical success was defined as the complete clinical cure of the malaria confirmed by absence of symptoms or a negative malaria parasite test.

The treatment cost of each comparator included direct medical cost such as drug cost, cost of drug prescribed to treat side effects, cost of laboratory investigation and consultation fee.

The direct non-medical costs were those associated with receiving therapy including follow up visits and the only expenses included under this was the transportation expenses and an estimate of N100 (One Hundred Naira) was used. The average cost effectiveness ratio and the incremental cost effectiveness ratio were then determined using the cost and therapeutic outcomes.

Since only 328 patients (93.72%) reported back within the stipulated one week of treatment for follow-up clinic, the remaining 22 patients (6.28%) that did not come back for follow up clinic may serve as a potential source of bias.

The cost of treating 100 patients was calculated and the percentage effectiveness of the treatment was also calculated.

Cost of treating 100 patients = Unit cost of therapy X 100

No of Patients successfully treated

%Effectiveness = ----- X 100

No of patient that had the treatment

Average cost effectiveness ratio (ACER) was calculated as the average cost per patient treated successfully and done by dividing the total cost and patients successfully treated.

ACER = Healthcare cost (A) Clinical outcome (B)

Incremental cost effectiveness ratio (ICER) was calculated as the incremental change in cost divided by the incremental change in effectiveness.

ICER = Cost A – Cost B Outcome A - Outcome B

The data obtained were analyzed using SPSS (Statistical Package for Social Science) Version 10.0

- 1. Descriptive statistics of frequency distribution and percentages were used as appropriate.
- 2. Chi square test was used to test hypothesis.

III. Results

Table 1 : The age distribution showed that 22.0% of the patients were less than 1 year old, 29.0%

were between 1 & 2 years old, 14.0% were between 2 & 3years old, 15.0% were between 3 & 4 years old while 20.0% were between 4 & 5 years of age.

Table 1 : Patients	' Age Distribution
--------------------	--------------------

Age	Frequency	Percentage
< 1 YEAR	72	22.0
>1 year- 2 years	95	29.0
>2 years – 3 years	47	14.0
>3 years – 4 years	50	15.0
>4 years – 5years	64	20.0
TOTAL	328	100

Table 2 : The percentage effectiveness of CQ/SP was 11.20%, Quinine/SP was 22.12% and Artemisinine/SP was 97.72%. The average cost effectiveness ratio for CQ/SP was 5.19, Quinine/SP was 3.45 and Artemisinine/SP was 1. The ICER for changing from CQ/SP to Quinine/SP was 3.68, while for changing from CQ/SP to Artemisinine/SP was 1.

COMPARATORS	COST (A)		%EFFECTIVENESS
	NAIRA(=N=)	NAIRA(=N=) DOLLAR(\$)	
CQ/SP	51000	340.0	11.02
QUININE/SP	68000	453.40	22-12
ARTEMISININE	87000	580.0	97.72
AVERAGE COST EFFECTIVENESS RATIO			
COMPARATOR	AVERAGE COST NAIRA(=N=) DOLLAR(\$)		RATIO
CQ/SP	4627.94	30.85	5.19
QUININE/SP	3074.14	20.50	3.45
ARTEMISININE/SP	890.29	5.94	1
INCREMENTAL COST EFFECTIVENESS RATIO			
COMPARATOR	ICER NAIRA(=N=) DOLLAR(\$)		RATIO
CQ/SP to QUININE/SP	1531.53	10.2	3.68
CQ/SP to ARTEMISININE/SP	415.22 2.77		1

Table 2 : Cost Effectiveness Comparison Table

Table 3 : The drug prices were the local prices in Naira (which was converted to US dollars) paid by patients at the point of purchase at the pharmacy. The adverse effect treatment only covered the price of Chlopheniramine prescribed to treat pruritus in patients.

	C(NAIRA(N) DOLLAR(\$	Q/SP)	QUI NAIRA(N) DOLLAR(\$	NI/SP)	ARTEM NAIRA(N) DOLLAR(\$)	AISI/SP
Drug Price	100	0.67	270	1.8	570	3.41
Laboratory Test	100	0.67	100	0.67	100	0.67
Consultation	100	0.67	100	0.67	100	0.67
Adverse Effect Treatment	110	0.73	110	0.73	NIL	
Direct Non-Medical Cost (Transport Fare)	100	0.67	100	0.67	100	0.67
Total	510	3.41	680	4.54	870	5.42

Table 3 : Treatment Cost Treatment

Table 4 : The cure rate of Chloroquine, Sulphadoxine and Pyrimethamine was 11.0%, Quinine, Sulphadoxine and pyrimethamine was 22.1% and Artemisinine and Sulphadoxine – pyrimethamine was 97.7%.

	<u>CLINICAL</u>	τοται	
Dhud	SUCCESS	FAILURE	TOTAL
Chloroquine And Sulphadoxine-	14	113	127
Pyrimethamine	11.0%	89%	100.0%
Quine And Sulphadoxine-	25	88	113
Pyrimethamine	22-1%	77.9%	100.0%
Artemisinine And Sulphadoxine	86	2	88
Pyrimethamine	97.7%	2.3%	100.0%
Total	125 38.1%	203 61.9%	328 100.0%

Table 4 : Clinical Result Derived From The Treatment

IV. DISCUSSION

The increasing number of therapeutic failure after treatment of *falciparum* malaria with conventional drugs are alarming and there is an urgent need to find effective drugs or drug combination suitable for immediate use when patients first seek medical care. ACTs are more expensive than the other drugs, however, as resitance to these drugs is increasing, there is need to switch to ACTs in all areas with high transmission of drug resistance *P. falciparum*. (6, 7)

The lower the average cost effectiveness ratio (ACER), the less expensive the treatment and the more efficient the therapy. The incremental cost effectiveness ratio (ICER) showed that changing from CQ/SP to Quinine/SP had an ICER of 3.6, while changing from CQ/SP to Artemisinine/SP had 1. The larger the ICER,

the more money is required to buy each unit of outcome and intervention becomes less cost effective with increase in the ICER. Although ACTs are more expensive than other malaria drugs which are not ACTs, but in the long term, it proved to be most cost effective option in the treatment of malaria especially multidrug *P.falciparum* infection. (8, 9)

The drug cost analysis would identify CQ/SP as the best alternative based on price, but decisions based solely on these figures are not valid since they do not reflect the true cost picture. In the cost of therapy analysis, Artemisinine/SP emerged as the most costeffective alternative because of its high clinical success rate. Using the ACER, which is the average cost per patient successfully treated CQ/SP had a ratio of 5.19, Quine/SP had 3.45 and Artemisinine/SP had 1.

2012

This result confirmed the assertion that ACTS are more than 95% likely to be cost effective under most condition. In terms of cost effectiveness, Artemisinine has a potent gametocidal effect on immature early stages of stages I-IV of *falciparum* gametocytes in bone marrow and an effect on complete prevention of gametocytes that have just matured to stage V and this activity which has not been shown in any other antimalarial except Primaquine is significant for the control of infection source and reduction in the transmission of parasites from an infected person to another via mosquito bite. This will in turn reduce the number of people that will get infected with malaria and this markedly reduces the cost of malaria management on the long run. (9, 10, 11, 12)

For each drug in a cost – effectiveness analysis, the major cost factor is not primary success, but primary failure because of the necessity of using two or more treatment regimens. The cost of failure includes the cost of drugs that consist the second and third line drugs, cost of consultation and diagnosis. ACTs will reduce the overall cost of malaria treatment by eliminating initial treatment due to the present high resistance to most of the antimalarials currently in use. The direct non-medical costs include transport expenses and the indirect cost includes the loss of productivity via absence from duty by the patient's parent. Cost of failure also include loss of confidence in public health system since the patient will need to come back to complain about the same ailment. (5)

The clinical result of this study showed that the cure rate for CQ/SP was 11.0%, Quinine/SP was 22.1% and Artemisinine/SP had 97.7% cure rate. This result supports the assertion that Chloroquine containing combinations no longer provide adequate protection against *P.falciparum*. Artemisinine rapidly reduces parasitemia and SP has a long term effect in clearing residual parasites. Owing to the short elimination half life of Artemisinine necessitates repeated drug administration or combination therapy, it is probably the most crucial pharmacokinetic feature for delaying the development of resistance. (13, 14, 15, 16)

The result also showed that ACTs represented by Artemisinine, Pyrimethamine and Sulphadoxine met the 75% efficacy rate recommended by WHO. This result is consistent with those obtained from previous studies since it was reported from the studies leading to the adoption of ACTs as first line drugs for treatment of malaria covered only children less than 5 years of age and therefore lacked basis for generalization for the whole population.(6,8,17, 18) Artemisinine is an effective partner drug in ACTs because it is a more active therapy than the other antimalarials, reducing the number of parasites by approximately 100, 000 per asexual cycle and therefore reducing the number of parasites that are exposed to the partner drug alone. A report produced by Medicine san Frontier (MSF) strongly endorses the use of ACTS to combat malaria in Africa. (18, 19, 20, 21) Result obtained from the hypothesis test showed that there was a statistically significant difference in therapeutic effectiveness of ACTs and non-ACTs based on the results from the study since p value is less than 0.05. The hypothesis test showed that ACTs represented by Artemisinine is more therapeutically effective than the non-ACTs represented by CQ/SP and Quinine/SP.

v. Conclusion

Pharmacoeconomics evaluation has demonstrated that a more expensive per unit drug can be most effective therapeutic alternative.

VI. Aknowledgement

We acknowledge the technical support and cooperation of the members of staff in the medical outpatient department (MOP) of Federal Medical Centre, Abeokuta, Ogun State, Nigeria.

References Références Referencias

- 1. Peter B. Bloland, Mary Ettling and Slyvia Meek (2006): Combination Therapy for Malaria in Africa: hype or hope? Bullentin of the World Health Organisation 78(12).
- Paul G. Cloeman (2004): A threshold analysis of cost effectiveness of ACT therapies in Sub – Saharan Africa. The American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygeine 71: 196-204.
- Chantel M. Morel, Jeremy A. Lauer, david B. Evans (2005): Cost Effectiveness analysis of strategies to combat malaria in developing countries. British Medical Journal 331: 1299.
- E.M Kolassa (1996) Physician Perceptions of Prescription Drug Prices: Their accuracy and effect on the Prescribing Decision. In: Mickey C. Smith (ed) Studies in Pharmaceutical Economics 1st Ed., Pharmaceutical Product Press, New York: 305 -306.
- 5. James P. Wilson et al (2006): Pharmacoeconomics. Drug Information, a guide for pharmacists 3rd Ed, 261-289.
- 6. Adepoju A., Bello K. A, Ogeche (2003): Malaria, An Overview. Nigerian Journal of Pharmacy 34 : 23-24.
- 7. M.D. Seear (2000) Manual of Tropical Paediatrics. 1st Ed.: 58-67.
- M.Alonso Gonzalez, C. Menendez, F. Font, E. Kahigwa et al (2000) Cost effectiveness of Iron supplementation and malaria chemoprophylaxis in the prevention of anaemia and malaria among Tanzanian infants. Bullentin of the WHO 78(1): 97-104.
- 9. J.A Olowu, A. Sowunmi, A.E.J. Abohweyere (2000) Congenital malaria in a hyperendemic area: a

revisit. African Journal of Medicine and Medical Sciences 29(3): 211-213.

- James W. Tracy, Leshi T.W. (2001) Drugs Used in the Chemotherapy of Protozoal Infections. In: joel G. Hardman, Lee E. Limbird (eds): Goodman and Gilmans: The pharmacological Basis of Therapeutic 10th Ed. McGraw Hill, new York: 1069-1095.
- Coker H.A.B, Chukwuani C.M, Ifudu N.D., Aina B.M (2001) The Malarial Scourge: concepts in disease management Nigerian Journal of Pharmacy 32 19-48.
- 12. Claire B. (2005) Economic Access to Effective Drugs for faciparum malaria. Communicable and Infectious Disease Journal 40: 713-717.
- Okonkwo C.A, H.A.B. Coker P.U Agomo, C.O. Agomo (2000) Chloroquine - Chloropheniramine Interaction in Human Mlaria. The Nigerian Journal of Pharmacy 31: 30-34.
- 14. Charles F. Lacy (Ed) (2002) Drug information Handbook 5th Ed Lexi-Comp Inc., Ohio : 277-278, 653-654, 1171-1172, 1271-1272.
- 15. FMOH (2005): Summary/ Algorithm on National Antimalarial Treatment Guideline. The Nigerian Medical Practitioner 48(1): 17-21.
- Looareesuwan S. (1992): Randomised trial of Artesunate and Mefloquine alone and in sequence for acute uncomplicated falciparum malaria. The Lanccet 339 (8797) : 821 – 824.
- 17. Rolf Dinkel (1991): Malaria Prophylaxis can prevent costly treatment. Health Horizons 13:11-17.
- WHO (2004): Efficacy of Artesunate for emergency malaria treatment. WHO Drug information 18 (2): 117-120.
- 19. Shunnag Yeung (2004): Antimalarial drug resistance: ACT's and the contribution of modeling to elucidating policy choices. American Journal of tropical Medicine and Hygiene 71: 179-186.
- 20. Aafje Rietiveld (2004): Managing malaria in travelers Medical Education Resource Africa Journal 12:4.
- Nicholas J.W., Joel G.B. 2001: Malaria and Babesiosis: Diseases caused by Red Blood Cell Parasites In: Brannwald, Fauci, Logo, Kasper (eds.); Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine 15th Ed. McGraw Hill, New York: 1203-1213.



GLOBAL JOURNAL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH Volume 12 Issue 6 Version 1.0 Year 2012 Type: Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA) Online ISSN: 2249-4618 Print ISSN:0975-5888

Serum Haptoglobin, Ceruloplasmin and CRP Levels: Markers of Diabetic Retinopathy

By Dr. Satinder Kaur, Parminder Singh, RK Grewal, Navjot kaur

& Aman Agarwal

Dayanand Medical college & Hospital, India

Abstract - Background : Inflammation has been recognised as a critical contributor to retinal capillary closure, one of the main pathogenic event in diabetic retinopathy. The relationship between acute phase markers of inflammation and diabetic retinopathy was studied. Materials and Methods : 60 Type 2 Diabetes patients attending OPD/IPD of Tertiary care hospital were included. They were divided into three groups of 20 each. Group I: without retinopathy. GroupII: with non proliferative diabetic retinopathy (NPDR). GroupIII: with proliferative diabetic retinopathy (PDR). Results were compared with 20 normal controls. FBS, HbA1c, haptoglobin, ceruloplasmin and CRP were analysed on auto analyzer Hitachi 911(Roche)..

Keywords : Non proliferative diabetic retinopathy (NPDR), proliferative diabetic retinopathy (PDR), acute phase proteins, ceruloplasmin, haptoglobin and CRP.

GJMR-B Classification : WKA, WQ 248, WK 810, WD 200.5.G6



Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of:



© 2012 Dr. Satinder Kaur, Parminder Singh, RK Grewal, Navjot kaur & Aman Agarwal. This is a research/review paper, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial 3.0 Unported License http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/3.0/), permitting all non commercial use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

Serum Haptoglobin, Ceruloplasmin and CRP Levels: Markers of Diabetic Retinopathy

Dr. Satinder Kaur^{α}, Parminder Singh^{σ}, RK Grewal^{ρ}, Navjot kaur^{ω} & Aman Agarwal^{*}

Abstract - Background : Inflammation has been recognised as a critical contributor to retinal capillary closure, one of the main pathogenic event in diabetic retinopathy. The relationship between acute phase markers of inflammation and diabetic retinopathy was studied.

Materials and Methods : 60 Type 2 Diabetes patients attending OPD/IPD of Tertiary care hospital were included. They were divided into three groups of 20 each. Group I: without retinopathy. GroupII: with non proliferative diabetic retinopathy (NPDR). GroupIII: with proliferative diabetic retinopathy (PDR). Results were compared with 20 normal controls. FBS, HbA1c, haptoglobin, ceruloplasmin and CRP were analysed on auto analyzer Hitachi 911(Roche).

Results: Diabetic patients with retinopathy had significantly higher levels of ceruloplasmin compared to normal controls (p<0.05 & <0.01 respectively). Diabetic patients with or without retinopathy had significantly raised levels of serum haptoglobin compared to control (p<0.05). NPDR patients had significantly raised levels of haptoglobin when compared to group I patients. CRP levels in patients of retinopathy were elevated compared to normal controls and diabetics without retinopathy (p<0.05).

Conclusion : Levels of ceruloplasmin, haptoglobin and CRP were significantly increased in diabetic retinopathy as compared to controls and patients without retinopathy. This may point to increase in serum viscosity leading to micro vascular sequelae. These proteins may serve as marker for progression of diabetic retinopathy.

Keywords : Non proliferative diabetic retinopathy (NPDR), proliferative diabetic retinopathy (PDR), acute phase proteins, ceruloplasmin, haptoglobin and CRP.

I. INTRODUCTION

icro vascular complications cause serious morbidity in diabetics. Diabetic retinopathy is the most frequent vision threatening complication in these patients¹. Understanding the cause and course of diabetic vascular pathology is important. Diabetic retinopathy is multifactorial hyperglycemia complication. Persistent causes metabolic stress (via sorbitol pathway) responsible for early retinal capillary dysfunction and lesions as micro aneurysm, basement membrane thickening, increased permeability and alteration of retinal blood flow². The importance of thrombotic tendency in the aetiology of diabetic retinopathy is widely accepted which in turn may be related to protein composition changes in the plasma.

Haptoglobin, haemoglobin binding protein, plays role in providing protection against heam driven oxidative stress but raised levels as seen in acute phase reaction can increase serum viscosity having important implication in microcirculation pathology³. Ceruloplasmin, a copper containing metalloenzyme, possesses antioxidant property (e.g. ferroxidase activity), but elevated levels can promote vasculopathic effect⁴. Systemic inflammation marker CRP is synthesized in hepatocyte in response to cytokines released from site of inflammation. Raised levels of CRP are suggestive of low grade inflammation and are independent marker of vascular disease in diabetes⁵. Chronic inflammation can be potential mediator of diabetic retinopathy and measurement of inflammation markers like CRP, haptoglobin and ceruloplasmin may identify patients at higher risk of progression of disease. Relationship between stages of diabetic retinopathy and inflammation activity was also studied.

II. MATERIAL AND METHODS

60 male and female patients of Type 2 Diabetes (age 40-70 years) visiting Ophthalmology OPD of Tertiary care hospital were included in the study. Patients with previous history of any ocular inflammatory disease or acute inflammatory disease process were excluded from the study. Patients were divided into three groups of 20 each. Group I: without retinopathy, Group II: with NPDR and Group III: with PDR. Results were compared with 20 normal age and sex matched controls (non diabetic)

Overnight fasting blood sample was collected for biochemical investigations. FBS, HbA1c, haptoglobin, ceruloplasmin and CRP were analysed on auto analyzer Hitachi 911(Roche).

The fundus was examined by direct ophthalmoscopy, indirect ophthalmoscopy and/ or slit lamp bio microscopy using +90 D, +78 D lenses. Fundus fluorescein angiography was performed where

Author α : Associate Professor, Department of Biochemistry Dayanand Medical college & Hospital, Ludhiana, Punjab, india. (Corresponding Author) E-mail : satinder_bhari@yahoo.com

Author σ : Department of Biochemistry, Endocrinology Dayanand Medical College and Hospital, Ludhiana, India.

Author p : Ophthalmology Dayanand Medical College and Hospital, Ludhiana, India.

Author 😡 : Dayanand Medical College and Hospital, Ludhiana, India.

Author ¥ : Ophthalmology Dayanand Medical College and Hospital, Ludhiana, India.

clinically needed. Study protocol was approved by ethical committee of the institution.

III. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Mean and standard deviation were computed. The difference between two groups was seen by applying t-test. The level of significance considered was 0.05.

IV. Results

The mean age of patients of PDR (group III) was higher than patients in other two groups. Retinopathy patients had longer duration of diabetes as compared to patients who had no fundus changes (table 1). FBS of all the patients was >140mg/dl and HbA1c was > 7.0 g% showing poor glycemic control.

Diabetic patients with retinopathy (group II&III) had significantly higher levels of ceruloplasmin as compared to normal controls (p < 0.05 & < 0.01respectively). Diabetic patients with or without retinopathy had significantly raised levels of serum haptoglobin compared to controls (p < 0.05). NPDR patients had significantly raised levels of haptoglobin when compared to group I patients. CRP levels in patients of retinopathy were elevated as compared to normal controls and diabetics without retinopathy (p < 0.05) Table II.

V. Discussion

In an attempt to identify the etiological factors and possible risk in the pathogenesis of retinal micro vascular changes, acute phase proteins were studied in various stages of diabetic retinopathy. Its precise cause is uncertain but there is evidence that an imbalance in haemostatic mechanism may be entailed in its initiation and progression. Pathophysiological changes include retinal capillary closure, thrombosis, non-perfusion, capillary leakage and increased serum viscosity⁶. Severity of retinopathy is known to increase with duration of disease as observed in the present study⁷. This may be due to damage caused to retinal vasculature by long standing metabolic abnormality. Excess glucose is metabolised via sorbitol pathway creating metabolic stress in vascular cells, which can impaired cells ability to handle free radicals. Excess glucose can also be channelled to form diacyl glycerol activating protein kinase C pathway and hyperglycemia can cause non enzymatic glycosylation of various proteins making them non functional⁸.

There is metabolic and oxidative stress in uncontrolled diabetes, ceruloplasmin is thought to be a scavenger so its levels increase. But high levels of ceruloplasmin can cause vascular injury by generating free radicals and oxidizing LDL making it more atherogenic. ROS disrupt copper binding to ceruloplasmin, thereby impairing its normal protective function as liberated copper may promote oxidative pathology⁹. Ceruloplasmin levels were significantly higher in retinopathy patients as compared to controls. Some studies have shown that it takes part in pathological development of diabetic retinopathy and had a close relation with severity of pathological changes¹⁰⁻¹¹.

Haptoglobin is a positive acute phase reactant giving protection against Hb induced oxidative stress. Its levels increased in diabetic patients and further elevated in patients with NPDR showing oxidative damage playing role in vascular complication. Surprisingly haptoglobin levels were lower in PDR patients compared to NPDR patients, probable reason may be haptoglobin is getting lost in proteinuria because PDR patients are more likely to have proteinuria as well. This needs further investigation. Other workers have also observed increase in haptoglobin levels in diabetic retinopathy patients. Serum haptoglobin correlates with serum viscosity and it has positive effect on erythrocyte aggregation kinetics^{3,12-13}. Hence increased levels may be responsible for development of micro vascular disease.

Increased inflammatory activity in diabetic retinopathy, as reflected by significantly increased levels of CRP, is associated with endothelial dysfunction. CRP is not only an inflammation marker but does contribute in vascular pathogenesis. By triggering complement activation it may exacerbate tissue damage leading to more severe disease. It is one marker which shows significant rise when diabetics start developing vascular complications. Our results are in agreement with other studies¹⁴⁻¹⁵.

VI. Conclusions

Inflammatory pathway plays pivotal role in development and progression of diabetic complications. Elevated concentration of CRP and haptoglobin may be good predictor of onset of micro vascular complications in diabetes. Further studies on CRP as a marker for different stages of retinal vascular disease are needed. So that early diagnosis and treatment can slow progression and prevent blindness.

References Références Referencias

- Dandona L, Dandona R, Naduvilath TJ, McCarty CA, Rao GN. Population based assessment of diabetic retinopathy in an urban population in South India. Br J Ophthalmol 1999: 83(8); 937-940.
- 2. Brownlee M. Biochemistry and molecular cell biology of diabetic complications. Nature 2001: 414; 813-820.
- Rema M, Mohan V and Snehlatha C. Acute phase serum proteins in diabetic retinopathy. Indian J Ophthal. 1996: 44(2); 83-85.
- 4. Shukla n, Maher J, Masters J, Angelini GD and

Jeremy JY. Does oxidative stress change ceruloplasmin from a protective to a vasculopathic factor? Atherosclerosis 2006: 187; 238-250.

- 5. Alan R and Tall MB. C-reactive protein reassessed. New Engl. J. Med. 2004: 350; 1450-1452.
- Cooper M, Bonnet F, Oldfield M, Jandeleit K. Mechanism of diabetic vasculopathy; An overview. Am. J. Hypertension 2001: 14; 475-486.
- Kim CH, Park HJ, Park JY, Hong SK, Yoon YH, Lee KU. High serum Lp(a) levels in Korean Type 2 diabetes patients with proliferative diabetic retinopathy. Diabetes Care 1998: 21(2); 2149-2151.
- 8. Kathryn CB, Wing-Sun C, Sidney B Richard and John B. Association between acute phase reactants and advanced glycation end products in type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care 2004; 27; 223-228.
- Tao Yu-bin, Yong-chen Significance of serum ceruloplasmin levels in pathological course of diabetic retinopathy. Http://en.cnki.com.cn/article_ en/CJFDTOTAL-SYYY200905113.htm
- Makoto D, Shinji S, Keiichi Y, Manaka H, Kioko H, Mamoru K et all. Hyperglycemia is a factor for an increase in serum ceruloplasmin in type 2 Diabetes. Diabetes Care 1998: 21(9); 1525-1528.

- Nowak M, Weilkoszynski T, Marek B, Kos-Kudta B, Swietochowska E, Sieminska L et all. Antioxidant potential, paraoxonase 1, ceruloplasmin activity and C eactive protein concentration in diabetic retinopathy. Clinical and Experimental Medicine. 2009: 10(3); 185-192.
- 12. Manal SJ, Mostafa, Nirvana Samy, Mie Afify, Maha Hashem and Amr Azeb. Evaluation of plasma endothelein-1 and serum inflammatory markers in Patients with diabetic Retinopathy. J.Med Sci. 2005: 5(1); 35-42.
- Weng X Cloutier G, Beaulieu R, Roederer GO. Influence of acute phase proteins on erythrocyte aggregation. Am J Physiol. 1996: 271(6); 2346-2352.
- 14. Pepys MB and Hirschfield GM. C-reactive protein: a critical update. J Clin Inves. 2003; 111(12): 1805-1812.
- 15. Hegde K, Kodkany S, Shivanand P, Manunath K, Smitha KS, Ramakrishna et.all. A one year cross sectional study of serum C-reactive protein(CRP) levels in patients with diabetic Retinopathy attending department of Ophthalmology, Kles Hospital and medical research centr E Belgaum.

Table	1: Mean	age and	duration	of diabet	tes in &	controls.
-------	---------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------

Groups	Age in years	Duration in years
Control	45.25 ± 7.33	-
Group I	52.95±11.5	8.5±4.8
Group II	51.1±7.93	10.65±6.75
Group III	58±7.26*	13.9±7.19#

group III VS controls -----* */# p<0.05

group III VS group I-----

Table 2: Mean ceruloplasmin, haptoglobin & CRP levels in diabetic patients with/without retinopathy & controls.

Investigations	Controls	Group I	Group II	Group III
Ceruloplasmin(mg/dl)	65.17±8.4	74.18 ± 19.2	79.48±7.8*	81.01±14.16**
Haptoglobin (mg/dl)	179.4±132.7	274.2±126.4*	401.36±187.7**#	295.24±153.3*
CRP (mg/dl)	2.43±2.9	2.98 ± 4.2	7.49±8.37*#	6.67±4.3*#

group I/group II/group III VS controls -----* */# p<0.05 ** p<0.01 group II / group III VS group I-------#





GLOBAL JOURNAL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH Volume 12 Issue 6 Version 1.0 Year 2012 Type: Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA) Online ISSN: 2249-4618 Print ISSN:0975-5888

Histochemical Studies On the Peyer's Patches of Sheep (Ovis aries)

By N. K. B. Raju, Geetha Ramesh, Sabiha Hayath Basha, S. Ushakumary

& R. Suresh kumar

Madras Veterinary College, India

Abstract - Tissue pieces of jejunum and ileum from different prenatal and postnatal age groups of sheep were collected from Corporation slaughter house, Perambur, Chennai. The goblet cells in the villous epithelium were positive for Periodic acid Schiff (PAS) but the negative reaction was observed in the follicle-associated epithelium as the goblet cells were absent. The follicle-associated epithelium showed positive activity for the alkaline phosphatase. The activity was more intense over the follicle domes in all the prenatal and postnatal age groups. An intense acid phosphatase activity was observed in the follicle-associated epithelium and dome areas of Peyer's patches. A linear activity of the adenosine triphosphatase was observed in the capsule of the ileal follicles and a mild enzyme activity was noticed in the interfollicular region. A reticular pattern of 5'nucleotidase enzyme activity was observed in the follicles of ileal Peyer's patch.

Keywords : Sheep, Peyer's patches, Histochemistry. GJMR-G Classification : NLMC Code: QT 162,W 20.55.A5, QY 60, QP 82-82.2

HISTOCHEMICAL STUDIES ON THE PEVERS PATCHES OF SHEEP OVIS ARIES

Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of:



© 2012 N. K. B. Raju, Geetha Ramesh, Sabiha Hayath Basha, S. Ushakumary & R. Suresh kumar. This is a research/review paper, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial 3.0 Unported License http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/3.0/), permitting all non commercial use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

2012

Histochemical Studies On the Peyer's Patches of Sheep (Ovis aries)

N. K. B. Raju^{α}, Geetha Ramesh^{σ}, Sabiha Hayath Basha^{ρ}, S. Ushakumary^{ω} & R. Suresh kumar^{*}

Abstract - Tissue pieces of jejunum and ileum from different prenatal and postnatal age groups of sheep were collected from Corporation slaughter house, Perambur, Chennai. The goblet cells in the villous epithelium were positive for Periodic acid Schiff (PAS) but the negative reaction was observed in the follicle-associated epithelium as the goblet cells were absent. The follicle-associated epithelium showed positive activity for the alkaline phosphatase. The activity was more intense over the follicle domes in all the prenatal and postnatal age groups. An intense acid phosphatase activity was observed in the follicle-associated epithelium and dome areas of Peyer's patches. A linear activity of the adenosine triphosphatase was observed in the capsule of the ileal follicles and a mild enzyme activity was noticed in the interfollicular region. A reticular pattern of 5'nucleotidase enzyme activity was observed in the follicles of ileal Pever's patch.

Keywords : Sheep, Peyer's patches, Histochemistry.

I. INTRODUCTION

The health of the digestive tract is important to receive the food material and for proper digestion and absorption. About 70 per cent of the body immune system is found in the digestive tract. This immune system often referred to as gut-associated lymphoid tissue and works to protect the body from invading pathogens (Ma et al., 2007). Peyer's patches are the aggregations of lymphatic nodules in the mucosa and submucosa of the jejunum and ileum of mice (Rowinski et al., 1984). Peyer's patches are immunocompetent lymphoid organs primarily engaged in immune responses to antigens presented from the intestinal lumen in guinea pig (Jurg et al., 1975).

The secretions from the loops containing Peyer's patches exhibit a stronger early Ig A response to bacteria than the secretions from loops lacking Peyer's patches. The large number of lymphocytes in Peyer's patches increases the probability of an antigen encountering an immunocompetent cell (Keren et al., 1978). A thorough knowledge of the histological changes in gut-associated lymphoid tissue (GALT) is very essential to gain a comprehensive knowledge on the gut immunology and to form a basis for the interpretation of various pathological conditions of the gut. Hence, the present work has been undertaken to explore the histochemistry of the GALT in sheep.

II. MATERIALS AND METHODS

Tissue pieces from the terminal part of jejunum and parts of ileum were collected from sheep. The tissues from six animals each from different age groups viz. three months, four months and five months in prenatal and neonatal (0-2 months), young (3-9 months) and adult (10 months- 2 years) in postnatal groups were procured from the Corporation slaughter house, Perambur, Chennai. The determination of age ascertained as described by Richardson et al. (1976) in prenatal and Noden and de Lahunta (1985) in postnatal age groups.

The routine paraffin sections of $3-5\mu$ m thickness were used for carbohydrates. Frozen sections of tissues fixed in chilled formol calcium (4°C) were used for localization of alkaline phosphatase (Singh and Sulochana, 1996), acid phosphatase (Singh and Sulochana, 1996) and 5´Nucleotidase (Bancroft and Gamble, 2003). Frozen sections of fresh unfixed tissues were also used for localization of adenosine triphosphatase (Bancroft and Gamble, 2003). All the frozen sections were cut at 15- 20 μ m thickness by cryostat.

III. Results and Discussion

a) Carbohydrates

The goblet cells of the villous epithelium were positive for PAS reaction (Fig.1). But, these cells were absent in the follicle-associated epithelium of the ileal Peyer's patches in all the age groups of sheep which is in accordance with Befus et al. (1980) in chicken.

When the combined PAS and alcian blue technique was applied, a blue reaction was observed in the follicle-associated epithelium of the ileal Peyer's patches. However, Burns (1982) observed that when the alcian blue was followed by PAS a purple reaction was observed in the epithelium of Peyer's patches of the domestic fowl. Lalitha (1991) found that, the PAS positive mast cells were observed in the peripheral

Author α : Assistant Professor, Dept. of Veterinary Anatomy, NTR. College of Veterinary Science, Gannavaram – 521 102, Krishna (Dt), Andhra Pradesh, India. E-mail : nkbraju@gmail.com

Author σ : Professor and Head.

Author ρ : Associate Professor, Dept. of Veterinary Anatomy, Madras Veterinary College, Chennai – 600 007, India.

Author 🖸 : Associate Professor, Dept. of Veterinary Anatomy, Madras Veterinary College, Chennai – 600 007, India.

Author ¥ : Professor and Head, Dept. of Veterinary Surgery and Radiology, Madras Veterinary College, Chennai – 600 007, India.

cortex of the lymphatic nodule of Peyer's patches in buffaloes.

b) Enzymes

i. Alkaline phosphatase

The follicle-associated epithelium showed positive activity for the alkaline phosphatase. The activity was more intense over the follicle domes (Fig.2) which is in agreement with Landsverk (1981) in calves, Bjerknes and Cheng (1981) in rat, Burns (1982) in domestic fowl and Owen and Bhalla (1983) in rat. However, Schmedtje (1965) noted that, the lymphoid follicle domes in rabbit appendix revealed negligible alkaline phosphatase activity over the cytoplasmic band separating intraepithelial lymphocytes from the lumen. Nordstrom et al. (1968), Weiser (1973) reported that the alkaline phosphatase activity increased as maturing epithelial cells migrated upto the villi in rats and human foetuses respectively. Ropke et al. (1972) noted in mouse that the high endothelial postcapillary venules through which lymphocytes entered the lymph nodes and Peyer's patches expressed a weak or no reaction for alkaline phosphatase in contrast to other endothelia. Ono (1975) recorded the alkaline phosphatase activity in tubules and vacuoles of enterocytes overlying the follicle in neonatal rats but not in adult animals. Further, Halleraker et al. (1990) observed in ruminant that, the alkaline phosphatase enzyme activity was shown in the follicle capsule.

A reticular pattern of staining was found in the centre of the follicle, interfollicular area and in the corona. A weak reaction was seen in the dome. Muscularis mucosae was positive for the enzyme. In lamb, the reticular reaction in the dome of the ileal Peyer's patches was absent. Nicander et al. (1991) reported that in sheep and goat foetuses by 90 days of gestation, a positive band of alkaline phosphatase activity was seen at the base of the villi in the follicular area. Weaker staining was observed in stromal elements of subepithelial tissues in both villi and primordial domes.

ii. Acid phosphatase

An intense enzyme activity was observed in the follicle associated epithelium and dome areas of ileal Peyer's patches (Fig.3) which is in accordance with Owen et al. (1986) in rat. Halleraker et al. (1990) stated that the cells stained for acid phosphatase were interpreted as macrophages in the follicle and dome in ruminants.

A strong activity in the interfollicular region and a mild activity of the enzyme in the capsule was observed in the ileal Peyer's patches. A pattern of enzyme activity was noticed in the follicles. However, Halleraker et al. (1990) stated that, the smooth muscle cells and reticular cells of the interfollicular tissue reacted strongly. A linear reaction outlined the follicle capsule.

iii. Adenosine triphosphatase

A linear activity of the enzyme was observed in the capsule of the ileal follicle (Fig.4). A mild enzyme activity was noticed in the interfollicular region and a weak positive reaction for the enzyme was observed in the follicle. However, Nicander et al. (1991) noticed a stronger activity of enzyme within the follicle and more pronounced activity within the centre of the follicle by 128 days in sheep foetuses. Halleraker et al. (1990) found that in lambs, the reticular cells stained weakly for this enzyme in the T-cell area and in the centre of the follicle. The follicle capsule had a weak, linear and discontinuous staining.

iv. 5'nucleotidase

A reticular pattern of enzyme activity was observed in the follicles of ileal Peyer's patches (Fig.5). A linear activity of the enzyme was outlined in the capsule of the follicle which is in accordance with Halleraker et al. (1990) in the follicles of jejunal Peyer's patch in ruminants. Nicander et al. (1991) also observed a positive reaction of the enzyme in the capsule by 128 days in sheep foetuses.

References Références Referencias

- 1. Bancroft, J. D. and M. Gamble, 2003. Theory and Practice of Histological Techniques, 5th Edn., Churchill Livingstone, New York, pp. 99-438.
- Befus, A. D., N. Johnston, G.A. Leslie and J.Bienenstock, 1980. Gut-associated lymphoid tissue in the chicken. J. Immunol., 125(6): 2626-2631.
- Bjerknes, M. and H. Cheng, 1981. A band of alkaline phosphatase activity in the crypts of mouse duodenal epithelium. J. Histochem. Cytochem., 29: 519-524.
- 4. Burns, R. B., 1982. Histology and Immunohistology of Peyer's patches in the domestic fowl (Gallus domesticus). Res. Vet. Sci., 32: 359-367.
- Halleraker, M., T. Landsverk and L. Nicander, 1990. Organization of ruminant Peyer's patches as seen with enzyme histochemical markers of stromal and accessory cells. Vet. Immunol. Immunopathol., 26: 93-104.
- 6. Jurg, W., Muller-Schoop and R. A. Good, 1975. Functional studies of Peyer's patches: Evidence for their participation in intestinal immune responses. J. Immunol., 114: 1757-1760.
- Keren, D.F., P.S.Holt., H.H.Collins, P.Gemski and S.B. Formal, 1978. The role of Payer's patches in the local immune response of rabbit ileum to live bacteria. J. Immunol., 120(6): 1892-1896.
- Lalitha, P.S., 1991. Gut-associated lymphoid tissue in Indian buffaloes (Bubalus bubalis). Ind. Vet. J., 68:1057-1059.
- 9. Landsverk, T., 1981. The epithelium covering Peyer's patches in young milk fed calves. An ultrastructural

and enzyme histochemical investigation. Acta Vet. Scand., 22: 198-210.

- Ma, B., R. Von Wasielewski, W. Lindenmaier and K. E. J. Dittmar, 2007. Immunohistochemical study of the blood and lymphatic vasculature and the innervation of the mouse gut-associated lymphoid tissue. Anat. Histol. Embryol., 36(1):62-74.
- 11. Nicander, L., M. Halleraker and T. Landsverk, 1991. Ontogeny of reticular cells in the ileal Peyer's patch of sheep and goats. Am. J. Anat., 191: 237-249.
- 12. Noden, D. M. and A. de Lahunta, 1985. The embryology of domestic animals. Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, pp: 178.
- Nordstrom, C., A. Dahlquist, and L Josefsson, 1968. Quantitative determination of enzymes in different parts of the villi and crypts of rat small intestine. Comparision of alkaline phosphatase, disaccharidases and peptidases. J. Histochem. Cytochem., 15: 713-721.
- Ono, K., 1975. The fine structure and localization of alkaline phosphatase activity of the small intestinal epithelium in the postnatal developing rat. Acta. Histochem., 52: 117-133.
- 15. Owen, R. L. and D. K. Bhalla, 1983. Cytochemical analysis of alkaline phosphatase and esterase activities and lectin binding and anionic sites in rat and mouse Peyer's patch M-cells. Am. J. Anat., 168: 199-212.
- Owen, R. L., R. T. Apple and D. K. Bhalla, 1986. Morphometric and cytochemical analysis of lysosomes in rat Peyer's patch epithelium: their reduction in volume fraction and acid phosphatase content in M cells compared to adjacent enterocytes. Anat. Rec., 216: 521-527.
- 17. Richardson, C., C. N. Hebert and S. Terlecki, 1976. Estimation of the developmental age of ovine foetus and lamb. Vet. Rec., 99: 22-26.
- Ropke, C., O. Jorgenson and M. H. Claesson, 1972. Histochemical studies of high endothelial venules of lymph nodes and Peyer's patches in the mouse. Z. Zellforch., 131: 287-297.
- 19. Rowinski, J., J. Lamprecht and P. Sicinski, 1984. Non random distribution of intraepithelial lymphoid cells in follicle associated epithelium of Peyer's patches in mice. J. Anat., 131 (1): 21-32.
- 20. Schmedtje, J. F., 1965. Some histochemical characteristics of lymphoepithelial cells of the rabbit appendix. Anat. Rec., 151: 412-413.
- 21. Singh, U. B. and S. Sulochana, 1996. Handbook of Histological and Histochemical Techniques. 2nd Edn., Premier publishing house, Hyderabad, pp.84-102.
- 22. Weiser, M. M., 1973. Intestinal epithelial cell surface membrane glycoprotein synthesis: An indicator of cellular differentiation. J. Biol. Chem., 248: 2536-2541.

LEGENDS TO FIGURES



Fig.1: Photomicrograph of ileal Peyer's patch of two month-old sheep showing PAS negative reaction in lymphoid follicles and positive reaction in goblet cells of the villous epithelium.

Lf- Lymphoid follicle

G- Goblet cells

Ve- Villous epithelium PAS x 400



Fig. 2: Photomicrograph of ileal Peyer's patch of one year-old sheep showing positive alkaline phosphatase activity (arrows) in the domes.

Lf- Lymphoid follicle D- Dome

Alkaline phosphatase x 40



Fig.3: Photomicrograph of ileal Peyer's patch of five month-old foetus of sheep showing an intense acid phosphatase activity (arrows) in the internodular and a linear activity in the capsule.

- Lf- Lymphoid follicle
- C- Capsule
- If- Interfollicular area
- Acid phosphatase x 40



Fig.5 : Photomicrograph of ileal Peyer's patch of eighteen month-old sheep showing a pattern of 5'nucleotidase activity (arrows) in the follicles.

Lf- Lymphoid follicle

Tm- Tunica muscularis 5'nucleotidase x 40



Fig.4 : Photomicrograph of ileal Peyer's patch of six month-old sheep showing a linear activity of the adenosine triphosphatase (arrows) in the capsule and a mild activity in the interfollicular region.

C- Capsule

- If- Interfollicular area
- Adenosine triphosphatase x 40



GLOBAL JOURNAL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH Volume 12 Issue 6 Version 1.0 Year 2012 Type: Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA) Online ISSN: 2249-4618 Print ISSN:0975-5888

Improving an Ovulation Rate in Women with Polycystic Ovary Syndrome by Using Silymarin

By Mohammed A.Taher, Yaser A. Atia & Manal K. Amin

University of Baghdad, Baghdad, Iraq

Abstract - Polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS) is a heterogeneous disorder of uncertain etiology, it is the most common endocrinopathy in women and most common cause of anovulatery infertility, characterized by chronic anovulation and hyperandrogenemia. The present study was designed to investigate the effect of silymarin which is known to have antioxidant and insulin sensitivity effects on the levels of glucose, insulin, testosterone, leutinizing hormone(LH) and progesterone. Ovulation rate and Homeostasis Model Assessment of insulin Resistance (HOMA) ratio were determined .A 3-months of treatment were conducted in 60 PCOS patients in three well-matched groups .The first one (n=20),received silymarin (750mg/day) . The second group received metformin (1500mg/day) while the third group treated by combination of metformin (1500mg/day) and silymarin (750mg/day). All these groups had taken the drugs in divided doses. The results showed significant improvement in all parameters at the end of treatment. The percentage of increment in progesterone levels after completion of treatment were 12.12, 15.9, and 17.51 in groups 1, 2, and 3 respectively. However they are more better in group of patients who were treated with combination of silymarin with metformin. In conclusion the addition of silymarin to metformin in treatment of PCOS patients has improving effect on disturbed hormones and ovulation rate.

Keywords : Polycystic ovary syndrome, silymarin, ovulation rate, metformin. GJMR-B Classification : NLMC Code: WP 540, WP 520

IMPROVING AN OVULATION RATE IN WOMEN WITH POLYCYSTIC OVARY SYNDROME BY USING SILYMARIN

Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of:



© 2012 Mohammed A.Taher, Yaser A. Atia & Manal K. Amin. This is a research/review paper, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial 3.0 Unported License http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/3.0/), permitting all non commercial use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

Improving an Ovulation Rate in Women with Polycystic Ovary Syndrome by Using Silymarin

Mohammed A.Taher^a, Yaser A. Atia^o & Manal K. Amin^o

Abstract - Polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS) is a heterogeneous disorder of uncertain etiology, it is the most common endocrinopathy in women and most common cause of anovulatery infertility, characterized by chronic anovulation and hyperandrogenemia. The present study was designed to investigate the effect of silvmarin which is known to have antioxidant and insulin sensitivity effects on the levels of alucose, insulin, testosterone, leutinizing hormone(LH) and progesterone. Ovulation rate and Homeostasis Model Assessment of insulin Resistance (HOMA) ratio were determined .A 3-months of treatment were conducted in 60 PCOS patients in three well-matched groups .The first one (n=20), received silymarin (750mg/day). The second group received metformin (1500mg/day) while the third group treated by combination of metformin (1500mg/day)and silymarin (750mg/day). All these groups had taken the drugs in divided doses. The results showed significant improvement in all parameters at the end of treatment. The percentage of increment in progesterone levels after completion of treatment were 12.12, 15.9, and 17.51 in groups 1, 2, and 3 respectively and the number of patients ovulated after 3 months of treatment were 4, 5, and 10 in groups 1,2, and 3 respectively. However they are more better in group of patients who were treated with combination of silymarin with metformin. In conclusion the addition of silymarin to metformin in treatment of PCOS patients has improving effect on disturbed hormones and ovulation rate.

Keywords : Polycystic ovary syndrome, silymarin, ovulation rate, metformin.

I. INTRODUCTION

ovary syndrome (PCOS) olycystic is heterogeneous disorder of uncertain aetiology; it is the most common endocrinopathy in women and most common cause of anovulatory infertility, affecting 5-10% of population of reproductive age.⁽¹⁾ It is characterized by chronic anovulation and hyperandrogenism.⁽²⁾ Insulin resistance and associated hyperinsulinemia also have been recognized as important pathogenic factors in determining the majority of PCOS women particularly when obesity is present.⁽³⁾ Most but not all women with PCOS have resistance.(4) hyperinsulinemia with insulin The association between hyperinsulinemic insulin resistance and PCOS well recognized and play an import role in the development of PCOS.⁽⁵⁾ Hyperinsulinemia has been

Author p: Ministry of Health, Baghdad, Iraq.

shown to reduce sex hormone binding globuline (SHBG) synthesis in liver⁽⁶⁾ and insulin has a direct effect on ovarian steroidogenesis in theca cell.⁽⁷⁾ Metformin is the oldest and still most insulin sensitizer world wide in the treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus and PCOS-associated with insulin resistance. It is a biguanide derivative and considered as an insulin sensitizer since it lowers glucose levels without increasing insulin secretion.⁽⁸⁾

Silymarin is an active polyphenolic flavenoid extracted from fruits(seeds) of medicinal plant silvbum marianum (milk thistle), extracts were standardized to contain 70-80% silymarin complex which comprised mainly of three major flavolignans, silvbinin silvchristin and silvdianin of which silvbinin is the most biological active. Silvmarin is considered to be very safe and there are only few reports on its adverse effects, mainly a mild laxative effect has been observed in occasional instances and there are no known contraindications or side effects reported during its regular use.⁽⁹⁾ According to the multiple pharmacological actions of silymarin, silybinin have been clinically evaluated in diabetics for their therapeutics value reduces the lipoperoxidation of cell membrane and insulin resistance significantly, decreasing endogenous insulin overproduction and the need for exogenous insulin administration.⁽¹⁰⁾ So this study was designed to evaluate the efficacy of silvmarin as insulin sensitizer improving an ovulation rate by treatment of PCOS and consequently its effect on hormonal and biochemical profile of the patients and comparing it with a classical one, metformin.

II. MATERIALS AND METHODS

a) Patients

This study was conducted into Baghdad city, in al-Elwia maternity teaching hospital from 12/2010-6/2011.The study groups included 80 women selected randomly, 60 patients with PCOS aged (19-39) years with a mean age (27.5) years and 20 healthy control women aged (21-32) years with mean age (24) years. The diagnosis of PCOS was made by the gynaecologists depending on ultrasound examination, clinical features and laboratory tests according to diagnosis criteria of (Rotterdam 2003)⁽¹¹⁾. Table-1 shows that the clinical presentations of patients in present study like those reported in other studies of polycystic ovary syndrome in that it is a heterogeneous disorder Investigations included : serum fasting glucose levels,

Author α : Department of Clinical Laboratory Sciences, College of Pharmacy, University of Baghdad, Baghdad, Iraq.

Author σ : College of Alkindney Medicine, University of Baghdad, Baghdad, Iraq.

fasting insulin levels, serum testosterone, serum progesterone and serum leutinizing hormone (LH).All patients participitated in this study were diagnosed having PCOS and were non-diabetic, not hypertensive, not pregnant, and not taking any medications that affect the reproductive or metabolic functions with 90 days of study. The patients were followed weekly regularly under gynecologist supervision during the period of treatment. The women were grouped into 4 groups as follow:

Group 1: included 20 PCOS patients, with BMI (31.22±1.138 Kg/m2), and age (19-31) years. They received Sylimarin tablets (750mg/day) in 3 divided doses after meals for 3 months.

Group 2: included 20 patients with BMI 30.84±1.23kg/m2) and age (20-35) years. The treatment was including metformin tablets 1500mg/day in 3 divided doses (500mg after meals for 3 months.

Group 3: included 20 patients with BMI 32.83 ± 1.37 kg/m2), age (22-39) years. The treatment was consisting of combination of 2 drugs (sylimarin 750 mg/day) and metformin (1500 mg /day) in 3 divided doses for 3 months.

Group 4 : included 20 healthy women with BMI 28.4 ± 1.01 kg/m2) ,age (21-32) years and these women were with regular cycle (21-32 days) who were taken from outside of the hospital and selected as controls.

b) Sample collection

Venous blood sample withdrew after overnight fasting (at least 12 hours of fasting) from PCOS women and the control group .The samples were taken at 3-5 days after the cycle for determination of serum LH and the sample for progesterone were taken at 21 days of the cycle. The base line samples were taken from the patients and after one month of treatment. Induction of the cycle was done by giving progestin before starting the study.

c) Biochemical analysis

i. Determination of serum glucose and insulin levels

Fasting serum glucose and insulin levels were measured by commercial kit obtained from Randox using enzymatic method^(12,13).

ii. Determination of Homeostasis Model Assessment of insulin Resistance (HOMA-IR)

HOMA - IR was calculated using the following formula⁽¹⁴⁾:

HOMA-IR=Fasting glucose (mmol/L) × Fasting insulin (pmol/ml)/22.5.

Insulin resistance patients were defined as having HOMA>2.7.

iii. Determination of serum testosterone⁽¹⁵⁾ and LH levels⁽¹⁶⁾

Serum testosterone and LH levels were determined by radioimmunoassay(RIA) method using a kit provided by Sigma-Aldrich.

Determination of serum progesterone & Ovulation Rate

Serum progesterone levels were determined using kit obtained from Sigma-Aldrich, using (RIA) method, and the ovulation rate was determined according to mid-luteal phase progesterone level that was equal to or more than 16nmol/L (5ng/ml).⁽¹⁷⁾

iv. Determination of body mass index (BMI)

BMI was calculated using standard formula : BMI= weight (kg)/high (m2).

Obese patients were defined as having MBI > 27kg/m2 $^{\scriptscriptstyle (18)}.$

d) Ultrasound study

Transvaginal ultrasound study scan is performed for each patient at about day 12 of the cycle in order to to confirm follicular changes that appear through biochemical and hormonal changes, also it was repeated for each patient who had serum progesterone levels higher than or equal to 16nmol/L in order to confirm improvement of fertility and response of patients to treatment and follow up follicular development.⁽¹⁹⁾ e) Diagnosis

i. Hyperandrogenism

Based on criteria of Androgen Excess Society (AES 2006), which recommended the following diagnostic criteria for PCOS hyperandrogenemia.⁽²⁰⁾

- 1. Hyperandrogenism (hirsutism and/or hyperandrogenemia)
- 2. Ovarian dysfunction (oligo-anovulation and /or PCOS).
- 3. Exclusion of related disorders such as hyperprolactenemia and congenital adrenal hyperplasia.
- ii. *Hirsutism*

Based on Ferriman-Gallwey score, evaluates nine body sites including the face, chest, areolae, linea alba, upper back, lower back, buttocks, inner thighs and external genetalia.⁽²¹⁾

iii. Infertility

Inability of any couple to conceive a child within a 12 months period of unprotected coitus (sexual intercourse).⁽²²⁾

iv. Statical analysis

Student t-test was used to examine the quantitative differences in the mean parameters. The results are expressed as mean \pm SD and the P-values <0.05were considered statically significant.

III. Results

Table-1 shows that 43.3% of the patients were with hirsutism and 36.6% with acne .Most patients were obese 68.3% and 31.6% were lean. The percentage of infertility among the patients were 31% and only 7% were with regular cycle while the percentage of amenorrhea and oligomenorrhea were 19% and 34% respectively. The percentage of insulin resistance was 78.3%, morover the androgenemia feature was the highest (85%). Table 2 shows a significant elevation (P<0.05) in mean serum insulin levels (pmol/L) of base line levels in the three study groups compared with control group and it declined significantly (p < 0.05) after 1st,2nd and 3rd month of treatment in all groups of patients. There is significant increment (p<0.05) in mean serum glucose levels (mmol/L) of base line levels in three groups compared with control group and it declined significantly (p<0.05) after 1st, 2nd, and 3rd month of treatment in all groups of patients except in 1st month of first group, it was non-significant (P>0.05). Also the same Table illustrated significant increment (P<0.05) in mean HOMA-IR of baseline level in 3 PCOS groups compared with control and it declined significantly (p<0.05) after 1st, 2nd, and 3rd month of treatment in all groups of patients. There was significant increment (p<0.05) in mean serum testosterone levels (nmol/L) of base line levels in 3 groups compared with control group and it declined significantly (p < 0.05) after 1st, 2nd and 3rd month of treatment in all groups of patients. Mean serum progesterone levels (nmol/L) of baseline levels in three groups decreased significantly (p<0.05) compared with control group and elevated significantly (p<0.05) after 1st, 2nd, and 3rd month of treatment in all groups of patients except 1st first group, it was non-significant (p>0.05). This table also demonstrate significant increase (p<0.05) in mean serum LH levels (U/L) of base line levels compared with the control group and it declined significantly (p<0.05) after 1st. 2nd. and 3rd month of treatment in all groups of patients except in 1st month of group 1 and 2, it was non-significant (p>0.05). Table-3 illustrated that, the percentage of increment in mean serum progesterone levels (nmol/L) was 4.28 %, 8.72 and 12.22 in group 1, also 4.324%, 8.42% and 15.9% in group 2 and 4.179%, 8.79% and 17.51 in group 3 after 1st, 2nd. and 3rd month of treatment for each group respectively. The numbers of women who had ovulated were 4, 5 and 10 in group 1, 2, 3 respectively.

Table 1 : Demographic data of 60 women wit	ih
polycystic ovary syndrome.	

Feature	No. of patients (%)
Hirsutism	26(43.3)
Acne	22(36.6)
Obesity	41(68.3)
Lean	19(31.6)
Infertility	31(51.6)
Amenorrhea	19(31.6)
Oligomenorrhea	34(56.6)
Regular cycle	7(11.6)
Insulin resistance	47(78.3)
Hyperandrogenemia	51(85)

progesterone in women with PCOS.								
Groups	Analytes	Control	Base line	After 1 M	After 2M	After 3M		
	Insulin(pmol/L)	57.5±0.359	92.18±4.73	89.35±0.35*	85.65±4.28*	81.44±3.66*		
	Glucose(mg/dl)	5.1±0.17	5.29± 0.29a	$5.01\pm0.192\text{NS}$	4.88±0.128*	4.73±0.128*		
1	НОМА	2.13±0.015	3.11± 0.244a	2.865±0.233*	2.673±0.178*	2.02±0.178*		
	Testosterone(nmol/L)	1.45±0.03	4.59± 0,223a	4.427±0.242*	4.242±0.303*	3.396±0,318		
	Progesterone(nmol/L)	17.15±0,02	12.84±0,612a	13.39±0.682NS	13.96±0.804*	14.41±0.942*		
	LH(u/L)	5.2±0.365	9.38± 0.317a	9.18± 0.284NS	9±0.245*	8.71±0,376*		
	Insulin(pmol/L)	57.5±0.359	83.7±4.49a	82.1±3.468	80.8±3.01*	74.5±4.73*		
	Glucose(mg/dl)	5.1±0.17	5.35± 0.362a	4.49± 0.209*	4.63±0.35*	4.25±0.229*		
2	НОМА	2.13±0.015	2.68± 0.226a	2.59± 0.212*	2.39±0.199*	2.02±0.178*		
	Testosterone(nmol/L)	1.45±0.03	4.07± 0.199a	3.938±0.213*	3.765±0.185	3.9±0.167*		

Table 2 : Effect of metformin and /or silymarin on Insulin, glucose, HOMA-IR ratio, total testosterone and progesterone in women with PCOS.

	Progesterone(nmol/L)	17.15±0,02	12.95±0.967a	13.517±0.941*	14.04±1.01*	15.01±1.33*
	LH(u/L)	5.2±0.365	111.13±0.87a	10.56±0.839NS	10.10±0.644*	9.52±0.741*
	Insulin(pmol/L)	57.5±0.359	106±6.6	94.05±4.26*	84.16±4.50*	77.22±3.09
	Glucose(mg/dl)	5.1±0.17	5.12±0.301a	4.58±0.330*	4.27±0.369*	3.87±0.22*
3	HOMA	2.13±0.015	3.55±0.172a	2.75±0.144*	2.298±0.245*	1.91±0.135*
	Testosterone(nmol/L)	1.45±0.03	4.59±0.942a	4.18±0.176*	4.06±0.159*	3.9±0.167*
	Progesterone(nmol/L)	17.15±0,02	13.88±0.875a	14.46±0.792*	15.10±0.673*	16.31±0.916*
	LH(u/L)	5.2±0.365	10.08±0.510a	9.33±0.480*	8.89±4.22*	8.54±0.515*

Values are Mean±SD, a P< 0.05 for comparison with control group, *P<0.05 for comparison with baseline, NS non-significant P>0.05

Table 3: Comparison among mean % of increament in progesterone levels (nmol/L) and number of women who had ovulated during the study in all groups of PCOS patients.

	% of 1 st Month	% of 2 nd Month	% of 3 rd Month	No.of women ovulated
Group1 (sylimarin)	4.28	8.72	12.22	4
Group2 (Metformin)	4.324	8.42	15.9	5
Group 3 (combination)	4.179	8.79	17.51	10

IV. DISCUSSION

The percentage of patients with hirsutism and acne was 43.3% and 36% respectively (table-1) and this finding was consistence with other study performed in diagnosis of PCOS. Cutaneous manifestations of hyperandrogenism in PCOS include hirsutism, acne or combination, and male-pattern hair loss (androgenic alopecia); whereas acanthosis nigrigans is a cutaneous marker of hyperinsulinemia.⁽²³⁾ The study demonstrated that percentage of obese patients was 68.6% while it was 31.6% for lean, this is common in PCOS and it is in line with other studies which demonstrated that 40-60% of women with PCOS are obese (BMI>27 kg/m2).^(24,25) The present study showed that (51.6%) of the patients were infertile, 31.6% with amenorrhea, 56% with oligomenorrhea, 11.6% with regular cycle, 78.3% with insulin resistance and 85% with hyperandrogenemia, these results are in agreement partly with other results which demonstrate the presence of infertility by (55-75%), amenorrhea (26-15%), oligomenorrhea (50-90%) regular cycle (22%) and hirsutism (60-90%) in women with PCOS.^(24,26) The high levels of androgens lead to chronic anovulation, menstrual disturbances and hirsutism. PCOS patients typically have elevated LH levels and LH:FSH ratios.⁽²⁷⁾ because hyperandrogenism leads to abnormal folliculoaenesis and endomeendometrial development.(28,29)

Hyperandrogenemia is a key feature of the syndrome; but it is not always linked to hyperandrogenic symptoms such as acne or hirsutism; indeed, ethnic groups such as Asian shown insulin resistance and associated hyperinsulinemia are also now recognized as determining pathogenic factors important in hyperandrogenism in the majority of PCOS women, particularly when obesity is present.⁽³⁰⁾ The present study illustrated a significant (P<0.05) increase in serum insulin and glucose radical quenching enzymes, (glutathion baseline levels and HOMA-IR index baseline value compared with control group, the results were compatible with those observed by Laure C., et al.⁽³¹⁾, as characteristic features of women with PCOS. During three months of treatment with metformin and/or silymarin a significant (P<0.05) reduction in these parameters in all groups was observed except the effect of silvmarin on glucose levels in the first month, was non-significant (P>0.05), as shown in table (2). Metformin leads to increase glucose utilization, decrease hepatic glucose production, imcrease insulin receptor binding and insulin receptor tyrosin kinase activity, but it has adverse effect on gastrointestinal tract and liver function^(32,33), while silymarin, represents a new possibility in the treatment of PCOS, the underlying mechanistic links for this effects may be due to different possible mechanismas; silymarin increases, normalized and stimulated pancreatic activity of antioxidant and free peroxidase, superoxide dismutase and catalase).^(34.35) Silymarin may produce its effect on glucose and insulin levels by another mechanism through blockage of TNFthat serum TNF- α concentration have been a where high in normal-weight PCOS women and even higher levels in obese women with PCOS.⁽³⁶⁾ When combination of silvmarine and metformin were used, a powerful synergism effect occurred and led to best results as illustrated in third group, because each drug act by different pharmacological mechanism and different receptor sites which means that they may not compete one with each other to get same response, so that pronounced reduction in glucose, insulin and HOMA-IR values was occurred. The present study

demonstrated a significant (P<0.05) increase in baseline testosterone levels compared with control group, this result was compatible with other studies which demonstrate that serum concentration of testosterone and androstenedion are elevated in women with PCOS (the mean concentration are 50%-150% higher than controls).⁽³⁷⁾ During the 3 months of treatment with metformin and/or sylimarin, a significant reduction (P<0.05) from baseline of testosterone was observed (table-2). These results partly in agreement with Velazgwz et al. concerning metformin effect who reported that in an uncontrolled study, treatment with metformin for 8 weeks results in reduction of serum free testosterone in 29 non-diabetic women with PCOS, mostly overweight.⁽³⁸⁾ Most studies on this subject suggest that insulin lowering agents may affect the entire spectrum of endocrine, metabolic, and reproductive abnormalities in PCOS patients. However not all studies have assessed the effects of metformin in hyperandrogenic women have confirmed these findings. Interestingly, where insulin levels were reduced by treatment, serum androgens were lowered as well.⁽³⁹⁾ In an uncontrolled trial that assessed 26 obese women with PCOS before and after treatment with 1500 mg metformin/day for 8 weeks, a reduction in insulin concentrations and in serum free testosterone were reported and SHBG increased by 23%⁽³⁸⁾. The combination of silymarin and metformin resulted in a more remarkable reduction in testosterone levels than group 1 and 2, this may be contributed to additive effect of these two drugs. It has been reported in this study significant decrease in baseline progesterone levels compared with control group, this result was compatible partly with other study.⁽⁴⁰⁾ Treatment with metformin and/or silvmarin for 3 months, demonstrated a significant increament (P<0.05) in serum progesterone levels in all groups, except in first month of group 1, it was non-significant (P>0.05)(table 2). The improvement in ovulation rate (as assessed by measurement of mid-luteal phase progesterone level (>5ng/ml or >16nmol/L) was evaluated according to the percent of increment in baseline progesterone levels and number women who had ovulated, (table 3) which reflect that third group showed highest percentage of increment in progesterone levels and number of women who had ovulated. However, other researchers found a significant enhancement in luteal progesterone levels in PCOS women treated with metformin and they suggested that insulin resistance and hyperinulinemia may be responsible for low progesterone levels during luteal phase in PCOS⁽⁴¹⁾; therefore the luteal progesterone levels may be enhanced in PCOS by decreasing insulin levels with metformin. It had been reported that an improvement in menstrual pattern or ovulation with only modest improvement in insulin resistance and hyperinsulinemia is sufficient to promote preovulatory follicular maturation.⁽⁴²⁾ Silymarin was not different entirely from metformin concerning its effect on

ovulation rate and progesterone levels as a result of their effect on insulin resistance and hyperinsulinemia. There is a significant negative correlation between insulin and progesterone, and between progesteprogesterone and LH concentration.⁽⁴¹⁾ Therefore it is probable that effect of silymarin on progesterone levels were consequences of its effect on insulin resistance and hyprinsulinemia. There was remarkable response to combination treatment because each drug act by its own mechanism and higher increment in progesterone and ovulation rate exerted by each drug alone may be enhanced by their combination. The base line LH levels in this work increases significantly (P<0.05) compared with control group, and it was compatible with other studies which demonstrate that women with PCOS, have 55-75% of a high LH to FSH ratio due to increased levels of LH than low levels of FSH.⁽⁴³⁾ Elevated serum concentrations of LH are common in all reported series of women with PCOS.⁽⁴⁴⁾ Typically, PCOS associated with increased LH and androgens but with normal or low serum concentrations of FSH. Most investigations have also documented an increased LH pulse amplitude and frequency as characteristic feature of PCOS.⁽⁴⁵⁾ During three months of treatment with metformin and/or silymarin a significant reduction (P<0.05) in serum LH levels were observed in all groups except in first month of group 1 and 2, it was non-significant (P>0.05), (table 2). The reduction of plasma levels of LH are not a primary event in the reduction of hyperandrogenism induced by metformin because many studies have reported a reduction in plasma androgens but not concomitant reduction in LH, indicating that in these cases the reduction of steroid synthesis cannot be secondary to reduced stimulation of LH also. It is possible that spontaneous or induced ovulation or reduction in androgens may lead to a secondary reduction in LH. Therefore androgens returned to pretreatment levels when metformin was suspended and that rise preceded the rise in LH, sustaining the hypothesis that a primary disorder of androgen hypersecretion is the cause of LH hypersecretion.⁽⁴⁶⁾ The effect of silymarin can be explained in the same manner, although its action on insulin levels are more pronounced when compared with metformin in current study, however there is a positive correlation between hyperinsulinemia and LH levels⁽⁴¹⁾, the possible effect of silymarin on LH though its action on hyperinsulinemia and insulin resistance, indeed improvement in hyperinsulinemia may lead to decrease response of LH to GnRH. As expected from above mechanism of each drug, a highest reduction in LH levels were observed when combination used, (table 2) which indicates that each drug may improve the other.

References Références Referencias

- 1. Vincenzo De Leo, Antonio la Marca and Felice Petraglia. Insulin-lowering agents in the management of polycystic ovary syndrome. Endocrine Reviews. 2003; 24(5):633-667.
- Acien P, Quereda F, Matalin P, et al. Insulin, androgen & obesity in woman with polycystic ovary syndrome:a heterogenous group of disorder. Fertil Steril. 1999; 7:32-40.
- Poretsky L, Cataldo NA, Rosenwaks Z & Giudice L C.The insulin-related ovarian regulatory system in health and disease. Endocrine Reviws. 1999; 20:535-582.
- Meirow D, Yossepowitch O, Rosler A, et al. Insulin resistance & non-resistance polycystic ovary syndromerepresent tow clinical & endocrinological subgroups. Hum Reprod. 1995; 10:1951-1956.
- Andrea Dunaif. Inuslinresistance and the polycystic ovary syndrome: mechanism and implications for pathogenesis. Endocrine Reviews. 1997:18(6):774-800.
- Nestler J, Powers L, Matt D, et al. A direct effect of hyperinsulinemia on SHBG levels in obese women with polycystic ovary syndrome. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 1991; 72:83-89.
- Nestler J,. Role of hyperinsulinemia in the pathogenesis of polycystic ovary syndrome& its clinical implication. Sem Reprod Endocrinol. 1997; 15:11-22.
- 8. Renato Pasquali and Alessandra Gambineri. Insulin –sensetizing agents in polucystic ovary syndrome, European Journal ofEnocrinology. 2006; 154(6):763-775.
- 9. Blumenthal M, Busse,W.The complete german commission E monographs: Therapuetic guide to herbal medicines, American botanical council and integrative medicine communications: Austin, TX, 1998; 685-698.
- 10. Induced neurotoxicity by inhibiting microglia activation. Eur J Neuro Sci. 2002 ; 16: 2103-2112.
- 11. Rotterdam ESHRE/ASRM-sponsored Polycystic ovary syndrome consensus workship group. Revised 2003 consensus on diagnostic criteria &long term health risks related to polycystic ovary syndrome. Hum Reprod. 2003; 19:41-47.
- Trinder P. Determination of glucose in blood using glucose oxidase with alternative oxygen acceptor. Ann Clinical Biochemistry. 1969; 6:24-27.
- Robbins D. C, Andersn L, Bowsher R, et al. Report of the American Diabetes association's-Task Force on standardization of insulin assay. DIABETES. 1996; 45:242-256.
- 14. Matthews DR, Hosker JP, Rudensker A, et al. Homoestasis model assessment: insuli reisstance & beta cell fuction from fasting plasma glucose &insulin concentr plasma glucose &insulin

- Ratccliffe WA, Corrie JE Dalziel et al. Clinical chem. J. 1982; 28:1341-1318. As cited by sigma-Aldrich Diagnostic.
- 16. Thomas CM, Segers MF. Clin Chem. Apr. 1988; 34:768. As cited by Sigma-Aldrich Diagnostic.
- 17. Yilmas S, Unaly Y, et al. The effect of metformin on insulin resistance, clomiphen-induced ovulation & pregnancy rate in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. European J. Obst. & Gynecol, & Reprod. Biology. 2004; 113:214-220.
- Peter n. Herbert. Eating disorders. In: Andeoli, Carpenter (editor). Cecil essentials of medicine. Saunders Company, 5th end. 2001, 515-521.
- Yeh HC, Futterweit W, Thornton JC. Polycystic ovarian disease: US features in 140 patients. Radiology. 19987; 163: 111-116.
- Task Force on phenotype of PCOS of the Androgen Excess Society. Psition statement: The androgen Excess Society evidence-based criteria for defining PCOS as apredominantly hyperandrogenic syndrome. J. clinical Endeocr Meta 2006; 91: 9237-9245.
- Ferriman D &Gallway J.D. Clincal assessment of body hair growth in women. J Clincal Endocr Meta. 1961; 21:1440-1447.
- 22. Text book of gynecology, L. Copel and, W.B. Saunders Co., 1993.
- 23. Tsilchorozidou T, Overton C, Conway GS. The pathophysiology of polycystic ovary syndrome. Clin Endocrinol (0xf). 2004; 60:1-17.
- 24. Futterweit W. Polycystic ovary syndrome clinical perspective & management. Ostet Gynecol Surv. 1999; 54:402-413.
- 25. Campbell PJ, Geriich JE. Impact of obesity on isulin action in volunteers with normal glucose tolerance demonstration of a threshold for the adverse effect of obesity. J Clin Endocrnol Metabb.1990; 70:1114-1118.
- 26. Aziz R, Dunaif A, Giudice LC, et al. Diagnosis & management of polycystic ovary syndrome. Contemp Obstet Gynecol. 1998; 43 (supp11):1-29.
- 27. Legro RS, Kunselman AR, Dodson WC, et al. Prevenlance and predictors of risk for type 2 diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose tolerance in polycystic ovary syndrome: a prospective, controlled study in 254 affected women. J clin Endocrinol Metab. 1999; 84:165-169.
- 28. Robert D. Utiger. Insulin & the polycystic ovary syndrome. N Engl J Med.1996; 9(335):657-658.
- 29. Franks S. Polylstic ovary syndrome. N. Eng J Med. 1989; 333:853-861.
- 30. Clifford K, Rai R, Watson H, et al. An informative protocol for the investigation of recurrent miscarriage: preliminary experience of 500

consecutive cases. Hum Reprod. 1994; 9:1328-1332.

- Laure C. Morin-Papunen, 1lka Vauhkonen, et al. Insulin sensitivity, insulin secretion & metabolic & hormonal parameters in healthy women & women with PCOS. Human Reproduction. 2000; 15(6): 1266-1274.
- Landian K, Tengborn L, Smith U. Metformin and metoprolol CR treatment in non-obese men. J Intern Med. 1994; 235:335-341.
- Hundal RS & Inzucchi SE. Metformin: new understanding, new uses. Drugs. 2003; 63: 1879-1894.
- 34. 4)Soto C, Recoba R, Barron H et al. Silymarin increases antioxidant enzymes in alloxan-induced diabetes in rat pancrease. Comp Biochem Physiol Toxicol Pharmacol.2003; 136:205-212.
- 35. Maddux BA, See W, et al. Protection against oxidative stress-induced insulin resistance in rat L6 muscle cells by micro molar concentrations of alpha-lipoic acid. Diabetes . 2001; 50:404-410.
- Gonzalez F, Thusu K, abdel-Rahman E, et al. Elevated serum levels of tumor necrosis factor in normal–eight women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Metabolism. 1999; 48:437-441.
- Conway GS, Honour JW, Jacobs HS. Heterogenety of polycystic ovary syndrome: clinical, endocrine and ultrasound feaures in 556 patients. Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1989; 30:459-470.
- Valezquezz EM, Mendoza S, Hamer T, et al. Metformin therapy in PCOS reduces hyperinsulinemia, insulin resistancd, hyperandrogenemia, and systolic blood pressure, while facilitating normal menses and pregnancy. Metabolism. 1996; 43:647-654.
- 39. Acbay O, Gundogdu S. Can metformin resuce insulin reistance in polycystic ovary syndrome? Fertil Steril. 1996; 65:946-949.
- 40. Velazqquez E, Acosta A, Mendoza SG. Menstrual cylicity after metformin therapy in PCOS. Obsest Gynecol.1997;90:392-395.
- Meenakumari KJ, Agarwal S, Krishna A, et al. Effect of metformin in treatment of luteal phase progesterone concentration in PCOS. Brazilin J Medical & Biological Research. 2004; 37:1637-1644.
- 42. Derelli D, Derelli T, Bayraktar F, et al. Endocrine & metabolic effects of rosiglitazone in non-obese women with PCOS, Endocrinol J. 2005; 52(3):299-308.
- 43. Karlo BN, Loucks TL, Begra SL.Neuromodulation in polycystic ovary syndrome.Obset Gynecol Clin North Am. 2001; 28:35-62.
- 44. Frank S: polycystic ovary syndrome. N Engl J Med. 1989; 333: 853-861.
- 45. Waldstreicher J, Santoro NF, Hall JE, Filicari M, Crowley WF Jr. Hyperfunction of the hypothalamic-

pituitary axis in women with polycystic ovarian disease. Idirect evidence for partal gonadotrophin desensitization. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 1988; 66:165-172.

46. Vincenzo De Leo, Antonio La Marca and Felice petraglia. Insulin lowering agents in the management of polycystic ovary syndrome. 2003; 24(5):633-667.

This page is intentionally left blank



GLOBAL JOURNAL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH Volume 12 Issue 6 Version 1.0 Year 2012 Type: Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA) Online ISSN: 2249-4618 Print ISSN:0975-5888

Evaluation of Total Phenolic Contents and Antiulcerogenic Activity of Root Bark of Azadirachta Indica

By M. K iranmai , B. U sha Sri, D. S udharshan Reddy, CB. M ahendra Kumar & Mohammed Ibrahim

Nizam Institute of Pharmacy

Abstract - The effect of methanol extract of root bark of Azadirachta indica was investigated in mice to evaluate the antiulcerogenic activity. Total phenolics were also determined. The root barks of have been extracted by *Azadirachta indica* successive solvent extraction method. Extracts were subjected to phytochemical analysis and total phenolics were also determined by the modified Folin-Ciocalteu method. The parameters taken to assess anti-ulcer activity were volume of gastric secretion, pH, free acidity, total acidity, and ulcer index and % ulcer protection. The results indicated that the methanol extract significantly (p < 0.001) decreases volume of gastric acid secretion, pH, free acidity, total acidity and ulcer index and shows significant ulcer protection compared to standard control. Root bark extracts found to possess significant amount of phenolics and other biologically active constituents based on phytochemical evaluation and shows significant antiulcerogenic activity.

Keywords : Azadirachta indica, Root bark, Total phenolics, antiulcerogenic activity, Omeprazole, Methanol extract.

GJMR-I Classification : NLMC Code: QV 223

EVALUATION OF TOTAL PHENDLIC CONTENTS AND ANTIULCEROGENIC ACTIVITY OF ROOT BARK OF AZADIRACHTA INDICA

Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of:



© 2012 M. K iranmai , B. U sha Sri, D. S udharshan Reddy, CB. M ahendra Kumar & Mohammed Ibrahim. This is a research/review paper, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial 3.0 Unported License http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/3.0/), permitting all non commercial use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.
Evaluation of Total Phenolic Contents and Antiulcerogenic Activity of Root Bark of *Azadirachta Indica*

M. Kiranmai^a, B. Usha Sri^o, D. Sudharshan Reddy^o, CB. Mahendra Kumar^a & Mohammed Ibrahim[¥]

Abstract - The effect of methanol extract of root bark of Azadirachta indica was investigated in mice to evaluate the antiulcerogenic activity. Total phenolics were also determined. The root barks of Azadirachta indica have been extracted by successive solvent extraction method. Extracts were subjected to phytochemical analysis and total phenolics were also determined by the modified Folin-Ciocalteu method. The parameters taken to assess anti-ulcer activity were volume of gastric secretion, pH, free acidity, total acidity, and ulcer index and % ulcer protection. The results indicated that the methanol extract significantly (p< 0.001) decreases volume of gastric acid secretion, pH, free acidity, total acidity and ulcer index and shows significant ulcer protection compared to standard control. Root bark extracts found to possess significant amount of phenolics and other biologically active constituents based on phytochemical evaluation and shows significant antiulcerogenic activity.

Keywords : Azadirachta indica, Root bark, Total phenolics, antiulcerogenic activity, Omeprazole, Methanol extract.

I. INTRODUCTION

zadirachta indica (AI) has been advocated for the treatment of disorders like cough, nausea, vomiting, fever, jaundice, gonorrhea, intestinal warm infestation and leprosy in indigenous system of medicine¹ and reported to have antiulcerogenic property.²⁻³ The biological, medicinal and industrial uses of various parts of AI and the compounds isolated from it have been reviewed.⁴⁻⁶ AI barks contained condensed tannins to the extent of 15% along with other non-isoprenoid constituents like flavonoids and phenolics.⁷

Peptic ulcer, one of the most common gastrointestinal disease, is caused by multiple factors including stress, smoking, nutritional deficiencies,

noxious agents such as alcohol, NSAID and *Helicobacter pylori* infection, among others.⁸⁻⁹ Plant extracts are some of the most attractive sources of new drugs and have been shown to produce promising results in the treatment of gastric ulcers.¹⁰ This is an important reason to investigate the antiulcer effect of Al bark extracts that have been used traditionally against gastric diseases.

As to pharmacological effects, different extracts of leaves, seeds and stem barks of AI showed antimicrobial¹¹⁻¹², antioxidant¹³ and antiulcer activities.¹⁴⁻ ¹⁵ In our previous study, antioxidant effect of hydro alcoholic root bark extract was tested.¹⁶ Given the association between biological constituents present and antiulcerogenic effects of the AI root bark, the present study was carried out by two approaches. First, we performed phytochemical screening of root bark successive solvent extracts. Second, we selected root bark methanol extract to assess its antiulcerogenic activity in ethanol induced gastric ulcer in mice.

II. MATERIALS AND METHODS

a) Chemicals and reagents

All reagents and chemicals used were of analytical grade. Folin-ciocalteu reagent (Merck Pvt. Ltd. India), Sodium carbonate (Merck Pvt. Ltd. India), standard omeprazole was the kind gift from Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., Hyderabad.

b) Plant material

The root bark of AI was collected from agriculture land of Deshmukhi village of Andhrapradesh, India and the authentication of plant material was done by a botanist at Osmania University, Hyderabad and the voucher no was 0125.

c) Preparation of root bark extracts

Root barks were shade dried and powdered mechanically after cutting into small pieces. The powdered plant material was extracted in a soxhlet extractor by successive soxhlet extraction method based on polarity order of solvents. Solvents employed were pet ether, chloroform, ethyl acetate and methanol. The extracts were cooled at room temperature, filtered and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure in a rotary evaporator¹⁷.

2012

Author α : Department of Pharmaceutical chemistry, Nizam Institute of Pharmacy, Near Ramoji Film city, Pochampally(M), Deshmukhi, Nalgonda, Andhrapradesh, India.

Author σ : Department of Pharmaceutics, Nizam Institute of Pharmacy, Near Ramoji Film city, Pochampally(M), Deshmukhi, Nalgonda, Andhrapradesh, India.

Author p⁻ Department of Pharmaceutical chemistry, Nizam Institute of Pharmacy, Near Ramoji Film city, Pochampally(M), Deshmukhi, Nalgonda, Andhrapradesh, India.

Author ω : Department of Pharmaceutical chemistry, ST.Mary's College of Pharmacy, Secunderabad, A.P., India.

Author ¥ : Professor, PhD, Department of Pharmacology and Biotechnology, Nizam Institute of Pharmacy, Deshmukhi, Pochampally (Mandal), Near Ramoji Film City, Nalgonda 508284, Andhra Pradesh, India. ibrahim_cce@rediffmail.com.

d) Phytochemical evaluation

Resultant successive extracts of root barks were subjected to qualitative chemical analysis for the presence of biologically active constituents.¹⁸ Thin layer chromatography was performed for all the extracts by taking Quercetin as biomarker. Mobile phase employed was ethyl acetate: formic acid: glacial acetic acid: water (100: 11: 11: 26).¹⁹

e) Determination of total phenolics content

The Folin-Ciocalteu reagent (FCR) or Folin's phenol reagent is a mixture of phosphomolybdate and phosphotungstate used for the colorimetric assay of phenolics and polyphenolic antioxidants. It works by measuring the amount of the substance being tested needed to inhibit the oxidation of the reagent. ^{20, 21} Total phenol contents in the extracts were determined by the modified Folin-Ciocalteu method. An aliquot of the extract was mixed with 5 ml Folin-Ciocalteu reagent (previously diluted with water 1:10 v/v) and 4 ml (75 g/l) of sodium carbonate. The tubes were vortexed for 15 sec and allowed to stand for 30 min at 40°C for color development. Absorbance was then measured at 765 nm using the Shimadzu UV-1800 spectrophotometer. Samples of extract were evaluated at a final concentration of 0.1 mg/ml. Total phenolics content were expressed as mg/g tannic acid equivalent using the following equation based on the calibration curve: y = 0.1216x, R^2 = 0.9365, where x was the absorbance and y was the tannic acid equivalent (mg/g).²²

f) Animals

Swiss albino mice (24-30 g) of either sex maintained under standard husbandry conditions (temp $23\pm2^{\circ}$ C, relative humidity $55\pm10\%$ and 12 hours light dark cycle) were used for the screening. Animals were fed with standard laboratory food and ad libitum during the study period. The experimental protocol has been approved by Institutional Animal Ethics Committee (IAEC NO.1330/AC/10/CPCSEA).

g) Ethanol induced gastric ulcer^{23,24}

The methanol extract of root bark of AI was selected as it is having significant amount of biologically active constituents (from the results of phytochemical analysis) to evaluate anti ulcer activity by ethanol induced gastric ulcer in albino mice. After 12 hour of fasting Swiss albino mice weighing 24-30 g of either sex were divided into 5 groups, each group consists of 6 animals.

Group 1 served as a control received 1.0 ml/kg p.o 80% Tween 80.

Group 2 served as standard control received 30 mg/kg, p.o Omeprazole.

Group 3 received 100 mg/kg, p.o methanol extract of Al.

Group 4 received 200 mg/kg, p.o methanol extract of Al. Group 5 received 500 mg/kg, p.o methanol extract of Al.

h) Determination of gastric parameters

Collection of gastric juice: After post operative period, animals were sacrificed by cervical dislocation and the stomach was dissected out as a whole by passing a ligature at the esophageal end. Gastric content was evacuated into graduated tube by cutting along the greater curvature of the stomach, and was centrifuged at 3000 rpm for 10min.

Volume of gastric juice: The volume of the centrifuged sample was expressed as ml/ 100 g body weight.

pH of gastric juice: pH of gastric juice was measured with the help of pH meter.

Free and total acidity: Gastric juice (1ml) was pipette into a 100ml conical flask and diluted with 9ml distilled water. Two or three drops of Topfer's reagent was then added and titrated with 0.01 N sodium hydroxide until all traces of red colour disappeared and the colour of the solution was yellowish-orange. The volume of alkali added was noted. This volume corresponds to free acidity. Two or three drops of phenolphthalein were then added and the titration was continued until a definite red ring appeared; the volume of alkali added was noted. The volume corresponds to total acidity. The sum of the two titrations was total acidity. Acidity was expressed in terms of mEq/L.

Acidity was expressed as:

Acidity = $\frac{\text{Volume of NaOH} \times \text{Normality} \times 100\text{mEq/L}/100\text{g}}{\text{Volume of NaOH} \times 100\text{mEq/L}}$

0.1

Estimation of gastric ulcerative index changes: The stomach was opened along the greater curvature and it was washed with running tap water. Then the ulcerative area was counted by placing it on a flat wooden plate.

Ulcer Index²⁵

The following arbitrary scoring system was used to grade the incidence and severity of lesion.0 = Normal, 1 = Red coloration, 2 = Spot ulcers, 3 = Hemorrhagic streaks, 4 = Ulcers > 3 but < 5 and 5 = Ulcers > 5. Ulcer index and % protection were calculated by following formulas.

Ulcer index= $\frac{\text{Arithmetic mean of intensity in group+ Number of ulcer positive animals}}{\text{Total number of animals}} \times 2$

% Protection = $\frac{\text{Control mean index-Test mean index}}{\text{Control mean index}} \times 100$

III. Results and Discussion

Qualitative chemical analysis results (table-2) were exhibiting the presence of alkaloids, glycosides, flavonoids, tannins, saponins and terpenoids. TLC results (table-1) were qualitatively confirming the presence of flavonoids in successive extracts of root

bark by using quercetin as biomarker. Total phenolic contents were quantified by standard procedures and results were given in table 1. Results depicts that phenolic content was significantly found in ethylacetate extract followed by methanol extract.

<i>Table 1 :</i> % Yield, F	R _f values and total	phenolics content of	of the root bark	extracts of AI
-----------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------	------------------	----------------

Extract ⇒	Petether	Chloroform	Ethylacetate	Methanol	% 80 Ethanol
% Yield w/w	2.50	3.80	1.72	4.70	1.29
R _f Value	0.87	0.89	0.92	0.89	0.89
Total phenolics content, µg/ml	98.19±1.66	19.73±0.41	821.54±2.70	740.10±0.13	380.75±2.78

Total phenolic contents were expressed in Mean±SEM.

Name of the chemical constituent	PE	CHCl₃	EtOAc	MeOH	HA
Alkaloids	-	+++	-	-	-
Carbohydrates	-	+	+	++	++
Glycosides	+	+	-	-	++
Tannins	-	+	-	-	++
Saponins	-	-	-	-	++
Flavonoids	++	++	++	+++	++
Terpenoids	++	++	++	++	+

Table 2 : Qualitative chemical analysis of root bark extracts of AI

+++= Three chemical tests are positive, ++= Two chemical tests are positive, += One chemical test is positive, -= not responded. Test results were given in the order they have mentioned in the text.

PE= petether, CHCl₃ = Chloroform, EtOAc = Ethyl acetate, MeOH = Methanol, HA = hydroalcoholic (80% ethanol).

The anti-ulcer activity of root bark of Al was evaluated by employing ethanol induced gastric ulcer in mice. Ethanol induced gastric injury is associated with significant production of oxygen free radicals leading to increased lipid peroxidation, which causes damage to cell and cell membrane.²⁶

Pretreatment of mice with root bark extracts produced a dose dependent protection in the ethanol induced ulceration model as compared to control group. However the protection was statistically significant reduced the severity of ulcer and caused a significant reduction of ulcer index in this model. Omeprazole produced significant gastric ulcer protection as compared to control group (Table 3). Ethanol damages the plasma membrane and leads to intracellular accumulation of sodium and water by increasing the membrane permeability. These changes ultimately cause cell death and gastric mucosal exfoliation.²⁷ Ethanol is also known to release the endogenous ulcerogenic mediators. These could precipitate mucosal injury either by causing vascular changes like mucosal edema and increased mucosal permeability or by nonvascular effects like mucus depletion and enzyme release in the stomach.²⁸ The decrease in volume of gastric juice may also attributed to its anti secretory potential of the drug. The anti secretory potential may also relate towards gastric juice and interference of gastric blood circulation are responsible for the induction of ulceration.²⁹ Al root bark methanol extract significantly decreased the gastric juice volume as compared to control. Methanol extract significantly increased p^H as compared to control and nearer to standard. The excessive secretion of hydrochloric acid in the stomach was considered to be an important factor in the formation of peptic ulcer. Hydrochloric acid is known to produce ulceration and digestion of the stomach tissues as well as to reduce the neutralizing capability of the stomach mucus secretions.³⁰⁻³² As a measurement of free hydrogen ion, pH indirectly represents the hydrochloric acid concentration in the stomach. Increase in pH is usually affected by either the reduction of the acid secreted in the stomach or the increase in the volume of alkaline and neutral fluids (mucus). The variation in the pH level among the groups shows tendency of protective effects of them towards gastric ulceration. The decrease in acidity was at its maximum level for the reference standard group followed by extract treatment group. The least decrease in acidity was shown by methanol extract treated group at its 500mg/kg dose. Macrocsopic examination of ethanol induced gastric ulcer in mice was shown in figure 1.



Figure 1: Macroscopic examination of ethanol induced gastric ulcer in mice a=control, b= standard control, c=treated control (conc.500mg/kg)

Treatment	Dose (mg/kg)	Vol. of gastric juice(ml)	рН	Free Acidity (mEq/L)	Total Acidity (mEq/L)	Ulcer index	%Protection
Control	-	1.65±0.81	2.9±0.20	31±0.89	74.5 <u>±</u> 1.87	5.25±0.48	0
Std.control	30	1.48±0.07	3.9±0.13	9.3±0.81	23.3±2.75	1.02±0.2***	75
Treated	100	1.53±0.05	2.77±0.08	28.8±0.98	61.3±1.86	3.16±0.214	21
	250	1.53±0.08	3.22±0.11	16±3.57	42.3±5.68	2.33±1.70	41.75
	500	1.23±0.2	3.70±0.10	11.21±1.23	29.5±6.10	1.58±0.47***	60.50

Table 3 ; Effect of methanol	root bark extract of Al	in ethanol induce	d aastric ulcer

Values are expressed in mean \pm SEM Statistical comparison was performed by using ANOVA coupled with student's' test. *** P<0.001 were consider statistically significant when compared to control group.



Figure 2 : Dose dependent changes in ulcer index of treated and control group of animals



Figure 3 : % Ulcer protection of treatment extract with standard Omeprazole

Barros et al. (2008), report that phenolic compounds have an antiulcerogenic effect related to cytoprotective activity. Moreover, Kahraman et al. (2003) suggest that flavonoid guercetin promotes a decrease in ulcerative lesions due to its antioxidant effect. In addition, a review of antiulcer drugs of plant origin shows that triterpenes, because of their ability to strengthen defensive factors such as stimulation of mucus synthesis or maintenance of the prostaglandin contents of gastric mucosa at high levels, are compounds with potential antiulcerogenic activity (Lewis and Hanson, 1991). Dose dependent ulcer index results were given in figure 2. Comparison of ulcer protection of root bark methanol extract with that of standard control was shown in figure 3. Based on this data, it is suggested that the gastro protection observed in this study could be related to the presence of phenolics and flavonoids in the methanol extract of root bark of Al extract.

IV. CONCLUSION

In conclusion, the results show that the methanol extract of root bark of *Azadirachta indica* present antiulcer activity, as evidenced by ethanol induced gastric ulcer model in albino mice. Results suggest that the effectiveness of the extract as anti ulcerogenic agent may be due to presence of flavonoids and phenolics compounds. The results of this study showed that the root bark of *Azadirachta indica* contains appreciable amount of phenolic contents along with other biologically active constituents.

References Références Referencias

- 1. Chopra RN, Chopra IC. A review of work on Indian medicinal plants including indigenous drugs and poisonous plants. Indian council of medical research, Special research series, 1995:30; 27.
- Pillai NR, Suganthan D, Seshadri C, Santha kumara G. Antigastric activity of nimbidin Indian J Med Res 1978: 68; 169.
- 3. Balakrishnan V, Narendranathan M, Subair AS, Raji EK, Pillai NR, Santha kumara G Nimbidin in duodenal ulcer Trop gastroenterol 1985:6;23-25.
- Schmutterer H. In the neem tree edited by Schmutterer H Weinheim federal republic of Germany: VCH 1995: 1.
- 5. Subapriya R, Nagini S. Medicinal properties of neem leaves: a review Curr Med Chem-Anticancer agents 2005:5:149-156.
- Kausik Biswas, Ishita Chattopadhyay, Ranajit K Banerjee, Uday Bandyopadhyay. Biological activities and medicinal properties of neem (*Azadirachta indica*) Curr Scien 2002: 82(11); 1336-1344.
- M. Wasim Aktar, Dwaipayan Sengupta. Neem: A great boon to mankind www.shamskm.com 2008: 1-11.
- Dandiya PC, Kulkarni SK Introduction to Pharmacology Vallabh prakashan New Delhi 2005: 247.
- 9. Belaiche J, Burette A, Devos M, Louis E, Huybrechts M, Dettenre M. Observation survey of NSAID related upper gastrointestinal adverse events in Belgium Acta Gastroenterol Belgium 2002; 65: 65-73.
- Dharmani P, Pallt G Exploring Indian medicinal plants for antiulcer activity. Ind J Pharmacol 2006; 38(2): 95-99.
- 11. Chopra IC, Gupta KC, Nair BN Preliminary study of antibacterial substances from Melia azadirachta Indian J Med Res 1952: 40; 511-515.
- 12. Febry W, Okema P, Ansory R Activity of East African medicinal plants against *Helicobactor pylori* Chemotherapy 1996: 42; 315.
- 13. Pogtip S, Roongtawan S, Wandee G. Antioxidant activity of Saimese neem tree. J Ethanopharmacol 2005: 99(1); 109-112.
- 14. Bandyopadhyay U, Chatterjee R, Bandyopadhyay R US patent5, 730,986, 1998: Corresponding to Indian patent: 1100/Del/95.
- 15. Garg GP, Nigma SK, Ogle CW The gastric antiulcer effects of the leaves of the neem tree. Planta Med 1993: 59; 215.
- 16. Kiranmai M, Ibrahim MD, Mahendra Kumar C B Free radical scavenging activity of neem tree root bark extract Asia J Pharma Clin Res 2011: 4(4); 134-136.
- 17. Asha KN, Chowdhury R, Choudhury MH, Rashid MA Steroids and polyketides from *Uvaria hamiltonii* stem bark. Acta pharma 2004; 54:57-63.

- Ashokkumar P, Rajkumar, Kanimozhi M, Phytochemical screening and antimicrobial activity from five Indian medicinal plants against human pathogens. Mid Eas J Scie Res 2010; 5:157-162.
- 19. H. Male Thin-layer chromatographic analysis of flavonoids, phenolic acids, and amino acids in some Croatian *Hypericum* taxa, *J. Planar Chromatogr.* 2004; 17, 280–285.
- 20. Singleton, Vernon L.,Orthofer, Rudolf; Lamuela-Raventos, Rosa M. (1999). Analysis of total phenols and other oxidation substrates and antioxidants by means of folin-ciocalteu reagent. 299. pp.152.
- 21. Vinson J, Zubik L, Bose P, Samman N, Proch J (1 February 2005). "Dried fruits: excellent in vitro and in vivo antioxidants". J Am Coll Nutr 24 (1): 44–50.
- 22. Wolfe K, Wu X, Liu RH Antioxidant activity of apple peels J Agric Food Chem 2003; 51: 609-614.
- 23. Malairajan P, Geetha G, Narasimhan S, Jessi Kala Veni K Evalution of anti-ulcer activity of Polyalthia longifolia (Sonn.) Thwaites in experimental animals. Indian J Pharmacol. 2008; 40(3): 126–128.
- 24. Gill NS, Dhawan S, Jain A, Arora R, Bali M Antioxidant and Anti-Ulcerogenic Activity of Wild Punica granatum Ethanolic Seed Extract. Res J Med Plant 2012; 6: 47-55.
- 25. KH.Cheesman. Lipid peroxidation in biological systems in DNA and free radicals, edited by B Haliwell and OI Aruoma, (Ellis Horwood, London).1993;12.
- J.K. Desai, R.K. Goyal, N.S.Parmar. Pathogenesis of peptic ulcer disease and current trends in therapy. Ind J Pharmacol 1997; 41: 3-15.
- 27. S Szabo, A Brown, G Pinam, H Dli, JL Newmeyer. Duodenal ulcer induced by MPTP (1-methyl 4methyl 1,2,3,6,-tetrahydropyridine). Proc Soc Exp Bio Med 1985 ; 180:567-71.
- CH.Cho, BW. Chen, YK. Poon, Ng MM, WM. Hai, SK Lam, et al. Dual effects of zinc sulphate on ethanol induced gastric injury in rats: Possibly mediated by an action on mucosal blood flow. J Pharm Pharmacol 1989; 41:685-9.
- 29. AV. Patel, DD. Santani, RK.Goel: Antiulcer activity and the mechanism of action of magaldrate in gastric ulceration models of rats. Ind J Physiol. Pharmacol 2000; 44: 35-41.
- 30. L.Hay, R.Varco, C.Code, *et al.* The experimental production of gastric and duodenal ulcers in laboratory animals by the intramuscular injection of histamine in beeswax. Surg Gynecol Obstet 1942; 75: 170-182.
- 31. S.Walpole, R.Varco, C.Code, *et al.* Production of gastric and duodenal ulcer in the cat by intramuscular implantation of histamine. Proc Soc Exp Bio Med 1940; 44: 619-621.
- 32. LR.Dragstedt: Contributions to the physiology of the stomach. XXXVII. Gastric juice in duodenal and gastric ulcers. JAMA 1917; 68: 330-333.

- M.P.Barros, M.Lemos, E.L. Maistro, M.F.Leite, J.P.B.Sousa, J.K.Bastos, S.F. Andrade. Evaluation of antiulcer activity of the main phenolic acids found in Brazilian Green Propolis. J of Ethnopharmacol, 2008;120, 372–377.
- A.Kahraman, N.F.Erkasap, T.Koken, M.Serteser, F.Aktepe, S.Erkasap. The antioxidative and antihistaminic properties of quercetin in ethanolinduced gastric lesions. Toxicology, 2003; 183, 133– 142.
- D.A.Lewis, P.J.Hanson, 1991. Anti-ulcer drugs of plant origin. In: Ellis, G.P., West, G.B. (Eds.), Progress Medicinal Chemistry, vol. 28. Elsevier Science Publishers, pp. 201–231.

This page is intentionally left blank



GLOBAL JOURNAL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH Volume 12 Issue 6 Version 1.0 Year 2012 Type: Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA) Online ISSN: 2249-4618 Print ISSN:0975-5888

Study of Growth of Pre - School Children in Urban Slums of Bijapur City

By Sharanagouda M.Patil, C.M.Kulkarni, Manjunath Aithala & R.T.Kashinath

BLDE University

Abstract - A randomized study was carried out to determine the changes during the growth period in 1-6 years groups. The study consists of 350 children from different slum in Bijapur city. The different parameters were measured and compared with national centre for Chronic Disease prevention and health promotion Committee 2000(CDC) standards. Most of the parameters like Height, Weight and Head circumference were reduced significantly in Study groups in comparison to CDC standards in both sexes. The Significant change in the values of different parameters in Study group may be due to illiteracy, poor sanitation and nutrition etc.

Keywords : Growth Period, Illiteracy, Poor sanitation, Nutrition, CDC. GJMR-I Classification : NLMC Code: QT 200, WA 19



Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of:



© 2012 Sharanagouda M.Patil, C.M.Kulkarni, Manjunath Aithala & R.T.Kashinath. This is a research/review paper, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial 3.0 Unported License http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/3.0/), permitting all non commercial use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

Study of Growth of Pre - School Children in Urban Slums of Bijapur City

Sharanagouda M.Patil^{α}, C.M.Kulkarni^{σ}, Manjunath Aithala^{ρ} & R.T.Kashinath^{ω}

Abstract - A randomized study was carried out to determine the changes during the growth period in 1-6 years groups. The study consists of 350 children from different slum in Bijapur city. The different parameters were measured and compared with national centre for Chronic Disease prevention and health promotion Committee 2000(CDC) standards. Most of the parameters like Height, Weight and Head circumference were reduced significantly in Study groups in comparison to CDC standards in both sexes. The Significant change in the values of different parameters in Study group may be due to illiteracy, poor sanitation and nutrition etc.

Keywords : Growth Period, Illiteracy, Poor sanitation, Nutrition, CDC.

I. INTRODUCTION

From the second second

Studies on growth and physical development of infants and children are important as they provide determinants of a nation's health. Measurements of height and weight are still the simplest and one of the reliable means by which the progress of a normal child is evaluated and gross abnormalities detected even when no other clinical sign of illness is detected ⁵.

It is difficult to derive norms of Indian children due to wide variation in socioeconomic status, nutrition conditions, and ethnical and regional differences in India¹. A number of workers in India have studied the nutritional anthropometry of urban school children in the past (Udani ¹² 1963, Currimbhoy ³ 1963, Mukerjee and Kaul ⁷ 1970). With the accent on community pediatrics and realizing the vast potentials of research in rural areas, some samples have been surveyed in rural areas too (Prabhakar A. and Naik et al ¹⁰ 1975, Indirabai et al ⁶ 1979, Rao et al ¹¹ 1984).

Author ω : Professor, Department of Biochemistry, Subbaiah Institute of Medical Sciences, Shimoga.Karnataka.

Email : drkashinath_1945@yahoo.co.in

Numerous attempts were made in the last four decades or more to utilize the data on body measurements for the evaluation of nutritional status and the general health of children in this country. But no concerted efforts were made to establish norms of height, weight and other anthropometric measurements. Certain isolated observations were on record, but their significance was difficult to judge for lack of accurate background information and uniformity in the methods adopted in obtaining data. Hence a study was undertaken to access the growth pattern of preschool children of certain slums in Bijapur urban area and the results were compared with standard growth pattern.

II. MATERIALS AND METHODS

A cross sectional study was conducted in preschool children from 3 different slums situated in Bijapur urban area 3 slums selected are

- 1. Sanjay Gandhi slums.
- 2. Minimadar Oni.
- 3. Sunagar Galli.

Total population of these slums is about 2900 and preschool children are about 368 i.e. 12% of population. The children having any evidence of chronic infections, congenital anomalies, tuberculosis are excluded from the studies.

Following physical measurements were carried out on selected preschool children of these slum areas:

- 1. Height (in cm.)
- 2. Weight (in Kg.)
- 3. Head Circumference (in cm.)

III. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Statistical analysis was done using software SPSS version 9. The z score worked out for both boys and girls of different age groups and the score obtained have been more than the tabled value at 0.05 level of significance indicating the observed results were significant.

V. Results

Results of present study are narrated in table 1 to 3 and graphs 1 to 6.

Author α σ ρ: Department of Physiology, Sri B.M.Patil Medical College Bijapur. BLDE University. Email : ujwalapatil@ymail.com

Table -1 and graphs 1 as well as 2 depicts theheightin centimeters of preschool children (boys and

girls) of the selected slum areas and corresponding CDC reference values in the age group of 1-2 years, 2-3 years, 3-4 years, 4-5 years and 5-6 years. As evident from the table that the observed values are significantly lower in both boys and girls of all the age groups included in the present study as compared to CDC reference values.

Table -2 and graphs 3 as well as 4 shows the weight in kgs of preschool children (boys and girls) of the selected slum areas and corresponding CDC reference values in the age group of 1- 2 years,2-3 years,3-4 years,4-5 years and 5-6 years. As seen from the table the observed values are significantly lower in both boys and girls of all the age groups included in the present study as compared to CDC reference values.

Table -3 as well as graphs 5 and 6 gives the head circumferences of preschool children (boys and girls) of the selected slum areas and corresponding CDC reference values in the different age groups included in the present study : 1-2 years, 2-3 years, 3-4 years, 4-5 years and 5-6 years. As evident from the table the observed values are significantly lower in both boys and girls of all the age groups included in the present study as compared to CDC reference values.

VI. Discussion

There is great paucity of literature in our country on growth and development in preschool children. It is only in recent years that Udani ¹² first discussed the effect of different socio – economic factors on various parameters of growth in children, from birth to eleven years. Later I.C.M.R (Indian Council for Medical Research)⁵ also gave a statistical report of data on growth from 0 -21 years of age.

Recent work tends to suggest that environmental influences, especially nutrition, are of greater importance than genetic background or other biological factors. Physical dimensions of the body are much influenced by nutrition, particularly in the rapidly growing period of early childhood.

In a vast country like India where people have different ethnic, religious, social and cultural background and a variety of customs and dietary habits, one can expect to find influence of these factors on growth and physical development of children. So, the result of anthropometric surveys should be expressed in relation to local standards that have been constructed from measurement of apparently healthy subjects of same ethnic group.

Bijapur city is included in urban area. It is a city situated in North Karnataka. Present cross sectional study is an effort to study the growth of preschool children selected randomly from three different slums in urban area.

Observations of ICMR (1972) ⁵ and Phadake ⁹ (1968) indicate the average values of growth of city children are better than those of children from villages. It

is difficult to say which of the various environmental factors, such as illiteracy, state of hygiene, wearing habits, and understanding of nutritional requirements may be responsible for this difference between the rural and urban children.

Our observation shows a significant decrease of approximate 5% in heights in different age groups and both sexes, as compared to CDC standards (Table – I, Graphs 1 & 2). This observed decrease in height may be due to the same factors as that suggested by ICMR & Phadake studies. Further our study indicates, there is significant decrease of approximate 10% in weight in different age groups and in both sexes (Table 2, Graphs 3 & 4) as compared to CDC standards.

According to ICMR,⁵ the head circumference at the age 1 year is 44.4cms and 43.5cms in boys and girls respectively. At the age of 5 years, it is 48.5cms and 47.8cms in boys and girls respectively. The total increase in the head circumference was 4.1cms and 4.2cms in boys and girls respectively. Therefore, it appears that there is definite reduction in head circumference. In our study group, mean Head circumference is measured in different age groups and both sexes separately (Table - 4, Graphs7 & 8). The mean head circumference in boys has increased by 2.07cm between 1 - 6 years. This increase is less as compared to CDC standards of 4.92cms in the same age group in boys. It is observed in girls that the mean head circumference has increased by 4.59cms between 1 - 6 years. This increase is less as compared to CDC standards of 5.80cms in the same age group in girls.

The results of present study show significant decrease in different parameters including head circumference as compared to American standards also.² Hence the observed difference may be due to racial factors and also due to the improved standards of nutrition and environment in the later.

V. Conclusion

In conclusion decrease in height, weight and head circumference of both sexes of preschool children of selected Bijapur slum areas in all the age groups is suggestive of chronic malnutrition may be due to over population, illiteracy, poor nutrition, poor sanitation and poor socioeconomic status.

Bibliography

- Banik Datta N.D. 'Semi-longitudinal growth evaluation of children from birth to 14 years in different socioeconomic groups' Indian pediatrics, 19: 353-59; 1982.
- Behrman, R.E. (editors): Nelson's Textbook of Pediatrics,15th edition, W.B. Saunders Company and Igaku Shan, Tokyo, Japan, 1996:64.
- Currimbhoy 'Growth and Development of Bombay children' Indian Journal of child Health, 12: 627; 1963.

- 4. Ganong W: Review of Medical Physiology, 22nd edition, McGraw Hill, 2005: 404.
- I.C.M.R.Growth and physical development of Indian infant and children' Technical report series No.18, 1972
- 6. Indirabai K. 'Nutritional and anthropometric profile of primary school children in Rural Andhra Pradesh 'Indian pediatrics, 16(12): 1085; 1979.
- 7. Mukerjee B. and Kaul K.K. 'Anthropometric measurement in children of Western Orissa' Indian Journal of pediatrics, 39: 12; 1972.
- Parthasurathy A. (editor): IAP Text book of Pediatrics, 2nd edition, Jaypee Brothers New Delhi, 2003: 76 – 81.
- 9. Phadake M.V.'Growth norms in Indian children' 'Indian Journal of Medical Research, 56:851; 1968
- 10. Prabhakar A. and Naik 'Primary school children in rural Punjab' Indian pediatrics. 12(11): 1083; 1975
- 11. Rao 'Health and Nutritional status of rural primary school children' Indian pediatrics, 21:777-82; 1984.
- 12. Udani P.M. 'Physical growth of children in different socioeconomic groups in Bombay'

 Table 1 : Table showing height in centimeter of preschool children of different age groups with approved CDC reference values

	BOYS						GIRLS				
Ago group	Frequ	Observ	ved data	CDC	Z–	Freq	Observ	ed data	CDC	Z–	
Age group	e-ncy	Mean	STD. DEV.	Standards	score	u- ency	Mean	STD. DEV.	Standards	score	
1 to 2 Yrs	09	71.16	1.16	76.1	12.77	06	72.00	4.6	74.4	1.27	
2 to 3 Yrs	39	82.54	6.13	87.7	5.26	20	79.75	5.7	86.2	5.06	
3 to 4 Yrs	34	91.14	11.19	96.1	2.58	33	91.09	6.9	95.0	3.26	
4 to 5 Yrs	34	100.8	15.43	102.5	0.64	30	96.95	5.3	101.0	4.19	
5 to 6 Yrs	109	103.79	9.81	109.2	5.76	36	101.2	5.5	108.0	7.39	

Table 2 : Table-2 showing weight in kg's of preschool children of the different age groups with approved CDC reference values.

	BOYS						GIRLS				
Age group	Freq u- ency	Observe Mean	d data STD. DEV.	CDC Standards	Z– score	Freq u- ency	Observ Mean	ed data STD. DEV.	CDC Standards	Z– score	
1 to 2 Yrs	09	09	0.89	10.46	4.92	06	9.16	1.7	9.67	0.73	
2 to 3 Yrs	39	12.39	1.42	13.74	5.94	20	11.59	1.91	13.2	3.77	
3 to 4 Yrs	34	13.93	2.26	15.33	3.61	33	13.28	2.12	14.3	2.76	
4 to 5 Yrs	34	15.43	5.07	17.3	2.15	30	13.73	1.94	15.4	4.71	
5 to 6 Yrs	109	16.46	2.53	18.5	8.42	36	15.4	1.66	17.6	7.95	

			Boys		Girls					
Age group	Frequ e-ncy	Observe Mean	ed data STD. DEV.	CDC Standard s	Z– score	Freq u- ency	Observe Mean	ed data STD. DEV.	CDC Standard s	Z– score
1 to 2 Yrs	09	46.5	1.22	46.5	0	06	43.16	7.46	45.2	0.66
2 to 3 Yrs	39	47.88	2.18	48.7	2.92	20	45.55	4.98	47.5	1.75
3 to 4 Yrs	34	48.51	1.71	49.7	4.06	33	47.04	4.76	48.6	1.88
4 to 5 Yrs	34	48.5	1.89	50.5	6.17	30	47.36	2.63	49.7	4.87
5 to 6 Yrs	109	48.57	4.26	51.2	6.45	36	47.75	2.29	51.0	8.52

Table 3 : Table showing head circumference of preschool children of different age groups with CDC reference values.

Graph 1 : Graph showing height in centimeters of preschool children (boys) with CDC reference values.









Graph 3 : Graph showing weight in kg of preschool children (boys) with CDC reference values.













This page is intentionally left blank



GLOBAL JOURNAL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH Volume 12 Issue 6 Version 1.0 Year 2012 Type: Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA) Online ISSN: 2249-4618 Print ISSN:0975-5888

Hepatoprotective Activity of Phyllanthus Amarus Seeds Extracts in CCl4 Treated Rats: In Vitro & In Vivo By Syed Asad B, Igbal MM, Kiranmai M & Ibrahim M

Asian Institute of Advance Scientific & Pharmaceutical Research, India

Abstract - Aim - To study the hepatoprotective activity of Phyllanthus amarus seeds extracts in CCl4 treated rats. Methods - The crushed and dried seeds of Phyllanthus amarus were divided into two parts; one part was extracted successively with petroleum ether, benzene, chloroform and finally with methanol by soxhlet apparatus and concentrated by rotary vacuum. The other part is extracted by cold maceration process for aqueous extraction. The extracts were used for In-vitro and In-vivo studies to analyze the reparative activity of liver injury due to CCl4 in rats. Results - In-vitro models like Reducing power, Superoxide anion scavenging activity, Hydroxyl radical scavenging activity and Nitric oxide radical scavenging activity were carried out with methanolic extract of Phyllanthus amarus seeds for its antioxidant properties. A protective activity could be demonstrated in the CCl4 induced liver damage in rats. In-vivo methanolic and aqueous extracts of the seeds of Phyllanthus amarus 250mg/kg were found to have protective properties in rats with CCl4 induced liver damage as judged from serum biochemical enzyme marker activities and histopathological studies.

Keywords : *Hepatoprotective activity, Phyllanthus amarus seeds, CCl4 and Methanolic extract. GJMR-G Classification : NLMC Code: WI 740,QY 60.R6, W 20.55.A5*

HEPATOPROTECTIVE ACTIVITY OF PHYLLANTHUS AMARUS SEEDS EXTRACTS IN CCL4 TREATED RATS IN VITRO IN VIVO

Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of:



© 2012 Syed Asad B, Iqbal MM, Kiranmai M & Ibrahim M. This is a research/review paper, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial 3.0 Unported License http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/3.0/), permitting all non commercial use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

Hepatoprotective Activity of *Phyllanthus Amarus* Seeds Extracts in CCl₄ Treated Rats: *In Vitro* & *In Vitro*

Syed Asad B^a, Iqbal MM^a, Kiranmai M^a & Ibrahim M^{a σ}

Abstract - Aim - To study the hepatoprotective activity of *Phyllanthus amarus* seeds extracts in CCl₄ treated rats.

Methods - The crushed and dried seeds of *Phyllanthus amarus* were divided into two parts; one part was extracted successively with petroleum ether, benzene, chloroform and finally with methanol by soxhlet apparatus and concentrated by rotary vacuum. The other part is extracted by cold maceration process for aqueous extraction. The extracts were used for *In-vitro* and *In-vivo* studies to analyze the reparative activity of liver injury due to CCl₄ in rats.

Results - *In-vitro* models like Reducing power, Superoxide anion scavenging activity, Hydroxyl radical scavenging activity and Nitric oxide radical scavenging activity were carried out with methanolic extract of *Phyllanthus amarus* seeds for its antioxidant properties. A protective activity could be demonstrated in the CCl₄ induced liver damage in rats. *Invivo* methanolic and aqueous extracts of the seeds of *Phyllanthus amarus* 250mg/kg were found to have protective properties in rats with CCl₄ induced liver damage as judged from serum biochemical enzyme marker activities and histopathological studies.

Conclusion - The methanolic and aqueous extracts of *Phyllanthus amarus* seeds do have a protective capacity both *In-vitro* and *In-vitro* models of CCl_4 mediated liver injury.

Keywords : *Hepatoprotective activity, Phyllanthus amarus seeds, CCl*₄ and *Methanolic extract.*

I. INTRODUCTION

he liver is an organ of paramount importance not only for its metabolism of various xenobiotics and environmental pollutants ^[1] but for its unique and considerable regenerative capacity, even a moderate cell injury is not reflected by measurable change in its metabolic functions. However, some of its functions are so sensitive that abnormalities start appearing depending upon the nature and degree of its initial damage ^[2].

Reactive Oxygen Species (such as H_2O_2 , $O_2^{2^2}$, and OH^- , collectively known as ROS) play important physiological functions and can also cause extensive

cellular damage. Cells are provided with efficient molecular strategies to control strictly the intra cellular ROS level and to maintain the balance between oxidant and antioxidant molecules. Oxidative stress, resulting from an imbalance between the generation of ROS and the antioxidant defense capacity of the cell ^[3], effects major cellular components including lipids, proteins and DNA. This phenomenon is closely associated with a number of human disorders such as many degenerative diseases including cardiovascular disease, diabetes, cancer, neurodegenerative disorders [4,5] and with almost all liver pathologies [6-8]. All these conditions appear mostly related to chronic oxidative stress. However, the acute exposure to high levels of ROS seems to be responsible for the development of different damages such as during ischemis/reperfusion in liver ^[9-10]. Carbon tetrachloride (CCl₄) (2 mg / kg, i.p) is acute hepatotoxic agent, which induces peroxidative degeneration of membrane lipids causing hypo perfusion of the membrane. Cytosolic enzyme like SGPT, SGOT and ALP.

2012

Year

Version

XII Issue VI

Volume

Global Journal of Medical Research

A number of medicinal plants are used in traditional system of medicinal for the management of liver disorders. Nature has given us a large number of medicinal plants, some of which are yet to be explored and validated for their medicinal value. The 21st century has seen a paradigm shift toward therapeutic evaluation of herbal products in liver diseases, carefully synergizing the strengths of traditional medicine with the modern concept of evidence based medical evaluation, standardization and randomized placebo controlled clinical trials to support clinical efficacy. Several herbs are known to possess antioxidant properties and may be useful as liver protective agents ^[10].

The herbs containing antioxidant principles are reported to be highly effective in preventing or curing the liver toxicities due to above mentioned challenges. In the present study, the herb *Phyllanthus amarus* containing polyphenolic compounds is selected to assess hepatoprotective activity^[11].

II. MATERIALS AND METHODS

a) Plant Material

The seeds of *Phyllanthus amarus* were collected from local gardens of Tirupathi. The plant was

Author α : Department of Pharmacology and Pharmaceutical Biotechnology, Nizam Institute of Pharmacy, Deshmukhi, Pochampally (M), Near Ramoji Film City, Nalgonda 508284, Andhra Pradesh, India. Author σ : Asian Institute of Advance Scientific & Pharmaceutical Research, Hyderabad -500058, Andhra Pradesh, India.

Author o : Professor, PhD, Department of Pharmacology and Biotechnology, Nizam Institute of Pharmacy, Deshmukhi, Pochampally (Mandal), Near Ramoji Film City, Nalgonda 508284, Andhra Pradesh, India. E-mail : ibrahim cce@rediffmail.com.

identified and authenticated by Dr. Madava Chetty, Assosiate Professor, Department of Botony, S.V.University, Tirupathi, AP, India.

b) Preparation of Extracts

The crushed and dried seeds of *Phyllanthus amarus* were divided into two parts; one part was extracted successively with petroleum ether, benzene, chloroform and finally with methanol by soxhlet extraction and concentrated by rotary vacuum ^[12]. The other part is extracted by cold maceration process for aqueous extraction. The yield 30% w/w and 15.6% w/w were stored in refrigerator and weighed quantities were suspended in tween 80 and 2% tragacanth solution respectively for the experiment. The extracts were used for In-vitro and In-vivo studies to analyze the reparative activity of liver injury due to CCl₄ treated rats.

c) Experimental Animals

Male albino rats weighing 130-160g were obtained from the animal house of Nizam Institute of Pharmacy, Hyderabad and housed in Polycarbonate cages. The rats had free access to standard pellet chow and water ad libitum throughout the experiment with the exception of some experiments (see below) in which the animals were deprived of food, but not water, for 18-24 hr. before the experiments were performed. After procurement, all the animals were divided into different groups and were left for one week for acclimatization to experimentation room and were maintained on standard conditions (23°c, 60%-70% relatively humidity and 12 hr. photo period). There were five animals in each group for observational screening. All experimental protocols described below were approved by the ethical board.

d) Acute Oral Toxicity Studies

The acute oral toxicity study is determined according to the guidelines of Organization for Economic Co-operation & Development (OECD) following the up & down method (OECD guideline No. 423). Based on the method, a limit test was performed to categorize the toxicity class of the compound and then main test was performed on three female rats to estimate the exact LD50. The animals were fasted overnight with free access to water, weighed and a single dose of the test substance was administered. Animals were observed individually during first 30 min, periodically during 48 h with special attention given during first 4 h (short-term toxicity) and daily, thereafter for total of 14 days (short-term toxicity). LD50 was found to be greater than 2500 mg/kg, in limit test. The test substance could be classified in the hazard classification as Class 5 - 2000 mg/kg <LD50 <5000 mg/kg in the globally harmonized system (GSH). LD50 of test drug was found to be 2500mg/kg from main test^[14].

e) Hepatotoxins

It is emphasized that hepatotoxin that cause acute hepatitis should have close resemblance with the viral hepatitis, clinically, biochemically and histopathologically. Certain drugs are also responsible for many hepatic diseases, such as chronic hepatitis, fatty liver, cirrhosis and certain vascular lesions of liver. many instances drug induced hepatitis is In distinguishable from viral hepatitis chemical injured viral hepatitis for experimental studies should be severe enough to cause cell death or to modify hepatic functions. The mechanism of acute hepatic injury depends upon the chemical compound and the species of animal used. We have studied the hepatoprotective activity against CCI₄ induced hepatotoxicity.

 CCl_4 is one of the most powerful hepatotoxin in terms of severity of injury it causes toxic necrosis leading to biochemical changes having clinical features similar to those of acute viral hepatitis ^[15], liver injury was produced by administration of CCl_4 mixed with tween 80. Animals were given single doses of CCl_4 2 mg/kg, i.p per day throughout the experimental setup. Control animals received an equal volume of tween 80.

III. Methods for the Hepatoprotective Evaluation

a) In-vitro antioxidant activity

In-vitro models were carried out to evaluate antioxidant activity are Reducing power, Superoxide anion scavenging activity, Hydroxyl radical scavenging activity and Nitric oxide radical scavenging activity.

1. Reducing power

The reducing power of methanolic and aqueous extracts of *Phyllanthus amarus* seeds were determined according to the method of Oyaizu^[16]

Procedure: Extracts of *Phyllanthus amarus* seeds were mixed in 1ml of distilled water so as to get 20μ g, 40μ g, 60μ g, 80μ g, and 100μ g concentration. This was mixed with phosphate buffer (2.5ml, 0.2M, pH 6.6) and potassium ferricyanide (2.5ml, 1%). The mixture was incubated at 50°C for 20 minutes. A portion (2.5ml) of trichloroacetic acid (10%) was added to the mixture, which was then centrifuged at 3000 rpm for 10 minutes. The upper layer of the solution (2.5ml) was mixed with distilled water (2.5ml) and FeCl₃ (0.5ml, 0.1%), and the absorbance (OD) was measured at 700nm.

Increased absorbance of the reaction mixture indicates increased in reducing power.

The percent reducing power was calculated by using the formula:

% increase in absorbance = $\frac{\text{Control OD-Test OD} \times 100}{\text{Control OD}}$

2. Superoxide anion scavenging activity

Oxygen is essential for the survival of aerobic cells, but it has long been known to be toxic to them

Global Journal of Medical Research

when supplied at concentration greater than those in normal air. The biochemical mechanisms responsible for oxygen toxicity include lipid peroxidation and the generation of $H_2O_2^+$ the superoxide radical, O_2^+ . This superoxide radical can inhibit or propagate the process of lipid peroxidation. Measurement of superoxide anion scavenging activity of *Phyllanthus amarus* seeds was done by using the method explained by Nishimiki ^[17] and modified by Ilhami et al.,

Procedure: About 1ml of nitroblue tetrazolium (NBT) solution (156 μ M NBT in 100mM phosphate buffer, pH 7.4), and 0.1ml of sample solution of methanolic extract of *Phyllanthus amarus* seeds and standard in water was mixed. The reaction was started by adding 100 μ l of phenazine methosulphate (PMS) solution (60 μ M PMS in 100mM phosphate buffer, pH7.4) to the mixture. The reaction mixture was incubated at 25°C for 5 minutes, and the absorbance at 560nm was measured against blank.

Decreased absorbance of the reaction mixture indicated increased superoxide anion scavenging activity. % inhibition of OD was calculated by using the formula mentioned earlier.

3. Hydroxyl radical scavenging activity

In biochemical systems, superoxide radical and H_2O_2 react together to form the hydroxyl radical which can attack and destroy almost all known biochemical $^{[18]}$

Phenylhydrazine when added to erythrocyte hosts cause peroxidation of endogenous lipids and alteration of membrane fluidity. This peroxidation damage to erythrocytes is probably initiated by active oxygen species like O_2^{\bullet} , OH[•] and H_2O_2 which are generated in solution from auto-oxidation of phenyl hydrazine. This forms the basis of this experiment.

Procedure: Hydroxyl radical generation by phenyl hydrazine has been measured by the 2-deoxyribose degradation, assay of Halliwell and Gutteridge^[19] In 50mM phosphate buffer (pH 7.4), 1mM deoxyribose and 0.4ml of methanolic extract of *Phyllanthus amarus* seeds and standard were taken. 0.2ml phosphate buffer was added to make reaction solution 1.6ml. after 10 min incubation 0.4ml of o.2mM phenyl hydrazine was added. Incubation was terminated after 1hr and 4 hrs and 1ml each of 2.8% TCA and 1% (w/v) thiobarbituric acid were added to the reaction mixture and heated for 10 minutes in a boiling water bath. The tubes were cooled and absorbance was taken at 532nm.

Decreased in absorbance is indicating the hydroxyl free radical scavenging activity. The % reduction in the OD is calculated.

4. Nitric oxide radical scavenging activity

Nitric oxide (NO) is an important chemical mediator generated by endothelial cells, macrophages, neurons etc. involved in the regulation of various physiological processes. Excess concentration of NO is

associated with several diseases oxygen reacts with the excess nitric oxide to generate nitrite and peroxynitrite anions, which acts as free radicals. This forms the basis of this experiment.

Procedure: Nitric oxide (NO) radial were generated from sodium nitroprusside solution of physiological pH^[20]. Sodium nitroprusside (1ml of 10mM) were mixed with 1ml of methanolic extract of *Phyllanthus amarus* seeds of different concentration (20-100µg/ml) in phosphate buffer (pH 7.4). The mixture of incubated at 25°C for 150 min. To 1ml of incubated solution, 1ml Griess's reagent (1% sulphanilamide, 2% o-phosphoric acid and 0.1% naphthyl ethylene diamine dihydrochloride) was added. Absorbance was read at 546nm. % inhibition of OD was calculated by using the formula mentioned earlier.

b) In-vivo antioxidant activity

The Wister rats were divided into 5 groups of 6 individuals each ^[21] for 5days study.

Group I	Negative Control	Tween 80 1ml/kg I.P.
Group II	Positive Control	CCl₄2mg/kg I.P.
Group III	Standard	Liv 52 100mg/kg p.o.
Group IV	Methanolic Extract	250mg/kg p.o.
Group V	Aqueous Extract	250mg/kg p.o.

Table: 1

Group I received Tween 80 1ml/kg I.P., on 2^{nd} and 3^{rd} day. Group II, III, IV and V received CCl₄ 2mg/kg I.P., on 2^{nd} , 3^{rd} , days. The Group III, IV, V, received Liv 52 100mg/kg p.o., Methanolic Extract 250mg/kg p.o., Aqueous Extract 250mg/kg p.o., before 30min of toxicant respectively. Animals were sacrificed on the 5th day under mild ether anesthesia.

The blood samples were collected from retro orbital plexus for evaluating the serum biochemical parameters and liver was dissected out, blotted off blood, washed with saline and stored in 10% formalin and preceded for histopathology to evaluate the details of hepatic architecture in each group microscopically.

c) Statistical analysis

The statistical analysis was carried out by oneway analysis of variance (ANOVA). The values are represented as mean \pm SE. Comparison of mean values of different groups treated with different dose levels of extracts and positive controls were estimated by Tukey's Multiple Comparison Test. P < 0.05 was considered significant.

IV. Results

In vitro: It was observed that methanolic extract demonstrated dose dependent increase in the reducing property. 25mcg sodium metabisulphate (Std.) showed 73.09% reducing property. Methanolic extract at 100mcg had more reducing property than 25mcg

sodium metabisulphate i.e. 88.88%.

There was percentage increase in the superoxide anion scavenging activity. Methanolic extract showed lesser activity than standard i.e. 70.64%.

It was observed that methanolic extract demonstrated dose dependant percentage increase in the hydroxyl radical scavenging activity in case of 1 hr. incubation period i.e. 64.20% But, showed higher in case of 4 hrs incubation period i.e. 55.55%

It was observed that that methanolic extract demonstrated dose dependant percentage increase in the nitric acid radical scavenging activity. 25mcg sodium metabisulphate (Std.) showed 70.52% activity. Methanolic extract had more nitric oxide radical scavenging activity at 100 mcg than compared to 25 mcg sodium metabisulphate. i.e. 71.78%.

In vivo: There was increased level of SGPT in CCl4 treated group 312.420U/L. The SGPT level was restored to 77.84 U/L by 250mg/kg methanolic extract of the seeds which was near to effect of 100mg/kg Liv.52 i.e. 65.395 U/L.

SGOT levels increased significantly in CCl4 treated group i.e. 318.412 U/L. methanolic extract of the seeds reduced the elevated level of SGOT to 72.69 U/L, which was very near to100mg/kg Liv.52 i.e. 71.212 U/L.

In case of bilirubin, methanolic extract reduced the level of bilirubin by 4.892mg/dl to 1.20mg/dl.

There was increase in ALP level observed in CCl4 treated group (235.86 IU/L). ALP level was restored to 97.44 IU/L by methanolic extract of the seeds which was near to effect of 100mg/kg Liv.52 i.e. 95.68 IU/L.

There was no significant rise in total cholesterol and triglycerides levels in CCl4 treated group. Significant effect was observed with in methanolic extract and aqueous extract was comparable with 100mg/kg Liv.52.

Liver section of control rat showed normal hepatocytes and normal architecture (Figure 1A). Liver sections from CCl4 treated rats demonstrated the destruction of architectural pattern, nodule formation in the lobular zone, inflamed periportal zone, and moderate inflammation of portal area (Figure 1B). Liver sections from Liv 52 treated rats showed regeneration of normal hepatocytes (Figure 1C). Liver sections from a methanolic extract of Phyllanthus amarus seeds treated rat showing normal lobular architecture (Figure 1D). Liver section from an aqueous extract of Phyllanthus amarus seeds treated rat showing normal lobular architecture no necrosis or fatty changes or any inflammatory reaction can be seen. (Figure 1E). These histopathological findings demonstrate а hepatoprotective effect of the extracts against CCl4mediated liver damage.

VI. Discussion

The purpose of this study was to explore the hepatoprotective effect of extracts of *Phyllanthus*

amarus seeds in the hepatic damage caused by CCl₄. Administration of CCl₄ to normal rats increased serum levels of AST, ALT, ALP, and bilirubin. The enzymes leaking out from damaged liver cells into circulating blood represent the damage to hepatic cells. It is well established that the toxic metabolite of CCl₄, a free radical CCl₃ is responsible for damage to liver cells. Invitro models like Reducing power, Superoxide anion scavenging activity, Hydroxyl radical scavenging activity and Nitric oxide radical scavenging activity were carried out with methanolic extract of Phyllanthus amarus seeds for its antioxidant properties. A protective activity could be demonstrated in the CCl4 induced liver damage in rats. In-vivo methanolic and aqueous extracts of the seeds of Phyllanthus amarus 250mg/kg were found to have protective properties in rats with CCl₄ induced liver damage and caused statistically significant decrease in all the above parameters.

Liver section of control rat showed normal hepatocytes and normal architecture (Figure 1A). Liver sections from CCl4 treated rats demonstrated the destruction of architectural pattern, nodule formation in the lobular zone, inflamed periportal zone, and moderate inflammation of portal area (Figure 1B). Liver sections from Liv 52 treated rats showed regeneration of normal hepatocytes (Figure 1C). Liver sections from a methanolic extract of Phyllanthus amarus seeds treated rat showing normal lobular architecture (Figure 1D). Liver section from an aqueous extract of Phyllanthus amarus seeds treated rat showing normal lobular architecture no necrosis or fatty changes or any inflammatory reaction can be seen. (Figure 1E). These histopathological findings demonstrate а hepatoprotective effect of the extracts against CCl4mediated liver damage. The methanolic and aqueous extracts of Phyllanthus amarus seeds do have a protective capacity both In-vitro and In-vivo models of CCl₄ mediated liver injury

VII. HISTOPATHOLOGICAL STUDIES IN CCL4 INDUCED HEPATOTOXICITY



C: Standard

D: Methanolic Extract

Figure 1: Photograph of rat liver shows (HE, \times 100). A: Liver of a control rat showing normal hepatocytes and normal architecture; B: Liver section from a CCl4 treated rat demonstrating the destruction of architectural pattern, nodule formation in the lobular zone, inflamed periportal zone, moderate inflammation of portal area; C: Liver section from a Liv 52 treated rat showing regeneration of normal hepatocytes; D: Liver

section from a methanolic extract of *Phyllanthus amarus* seeds treated rat showing normal lobular architecture; E: Liver section from a aqueous extract of *Phyllanthus amarus* seeds treated rat showing normal lobular architecture no necrosis or fatty changes or any inflammatory reaction can be seen.

Table 2 Deducing newor	activity of mathematic aut	reat of Dhullanthua amarua agada
Table 2 . Reducing power	activity of methanolic ext	ract of <i>Phylianthus amarus</i> seeus

Group	Absorbance	%
	Mean±SEM	Increase
Control	0.171±0.001	
Control + Std 25µg	0.296±0.002***	73.09
Control + methanolic extract $20\mu g$	0.182±0.001*	6.43
Control + methanolic extract 40µg	0.216±0.002***	26.31
Control + methanolic extract $60\mu g$	0.259±0.002***	51.46
Control + methanolic extract 80µg	0.283±0.002***	65.49
Control + methanolic extract 100µg	0.323±0.002***	88.88

Values are the mean \pm S.E.M., n=3

Significance***P<0.001 and * P<0.05 compared to control. Std: Sodium metabisulphate

Figure : 2



Absorbance/ Groups

Table 3 : Superoxide anion scavenging activity of methanolic extract of Phyllanthus amarus seeds

Group	Absorbance Mean±SEM	% Increase
Control	0.862±0.020	
Control + Std 25µg	0.225±0.001***	73.89
Control + methanolic extract $20\mu g$	0.469±0.001***	45.59
Control + methanolic extract 40μ g	0.422±0.002***	51.04
Control + methanolic extract 60μ g	0.377±0.002***	56.26
Control + methanolic extract 80µg	0.319±0.002***	62.99
Control + methanolic extract 100µg	0.253±0.002***	70.64

Values are the mean \pm S.E.M., n=3

Significance***P<0.001 compared to control. Std: Sodium metabisulphate

Figure : 3



Absorbance/Groups

Table 4 : Hydroxyl radical scavenging activity of methanolic extract of Phyllanthus amarus seeds

Group	Absorbance Mean±SEM	% Inhibition	Absorbance Mean±SEM	% Inhibition
Control	0.352±0.0005 0.405±0.0020			
Control + Std 25µg	0.118±0.0037***	66.47 0.182±0.0040***		55.06
Control + methanolic extract 20µg	0.296±0.0028***	15.90	0.331±0.003***	18.27
Control + methanolic extract 40µg	0.243±0.0020***	30.96	0.253±0.001***	28.14
Control + methanolic extract 60µg	0.195±0.0030***	46.59	0.206±0.002***	37.53
Control + methanolic extract 80µg	0.151±0.002***	57.10	0.180±0.003***	49.13
Control + methanolic extact 100µg	0.126±0.0026***	64.20	0.159±0.0041***	55.55

Values are the mean ± S.E.M., n=3 Significance***P<0.001 compared to control. Std: Sodium metabisulphate Figure : 4a



Figure: 4b

Absorbance/ Groups



Year 2012 46 Volume XII Issue VI Version I Global Journal of Medical Research

Group	Absorbance Mean±SEM	% Increase		
Control	0.397±0.0015			
Control + Std 25µg	0.117±0.0015***	70.52		
Control + methanolic extract 20µg	0.242±0.0008***	39.04		
Control + methanolic extract 40µg	0.218±0.0017***	45.08		
Control + methanolic extract 60μ g	0.186±0.0017***	53.14		
Control + methanolic extract 80µg	0.142±0.0026***	64.23		
Control + methanolic extract 100µg	0.112±0.0028***	71.78		

Table 5 : Nitric oxide radical scavenging activity of methanolic extract of *Phyllanthus amarus* seeds

Values are the mean \pm S.E.M., n=3

Significance***P<0.001 compared to control. Std : Sodium metabisulphate

Figure : 5



Absorbance/Groups

 Table 6 : Effect of methanolic & aqueous extracts of Phyllanthus amarus seeds on biochemical markers in CCl4 induced hepatotoxicity

	Biochemical parameters Mean±SEM						
Treatment	SGPT	SGOT	ALP	Bilirubin	Protein	Cholesterol	Triglycerides
	U/L	U/L	IU/L	(mg/dl)	(g/dl)	(mg/dl)	(mg/dl)
Negative control	55.558	55.216	122.29	0.926	8.88	110.88	171.22
1ml/kg Tween 80	±	±	±	±	±	±	±
	3.331	5.617	6.486	0.029	0.34	10.771	7.198
Positive control	312.42	318.412	235.86	4.892	5.85	172.62	190.36
CCI4 treated 2ml/kg	<u>±</u>	±	<u>+</u>	±	±	±	±
	14.275	13.543	8.207	0.451	0.40	10.522	7.516
CCl4 + Liv. 52	65.395	71.212	95.68	1.546	8.46	118.25	145.48
2ml/kg + 100mg/kg	<u>+</u>	±	<u>+</u>	±	<u>±</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>±</u>

	8.700***	6.843***	9.485***	0.301***	0.24**	8.980**	8.253***
CCl4 + Methanolic	77.88	72.04	97.44	1.204	6.74	118.53	139.39
extract	±	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>±</u>	<u>±</u>	±
2ml/kg + 250mg/kg	3.083***	5.352***	7.425***	0.190***	0.56*	5.185**	4.406***
CCl4 + Aqueous extract	124.77	108.96	131.62	2.475	5.92	157.11	177.99
2ml/kg + 250mg/kg	±	<u>+</u>	±	±	±	±	±
	5.319***	2.597***	10.462***	0.188***	0.33	9.494	6.207

Values are the mean ± S.E.M of six rats / treatment

Significance *P<0.05, **P<0.01 and ***P<0.001, compared to CCl4 treatment.

Effect of methanolic & aqueous extracts of *Phyllanthus amarus* seeds on biochemical markers in CCl4 induced hepatotoxicity



References Références Referencias

- Pulok K. Mukherjee, Atul Wahile, V. Kumar, Sujay Kakali Mukherjee, B. P. Saha, Marker Profiling of Botanicals Used for Hepatoprotection in Indian System of Medicine Drug Information Journal, Vol. 40, pp. 131–139, 2006; 0092-8615.
- 2. Ibrahim M, Nane KM, Anjum A. Hepatoprotective activity of Sapindus mukorossi and rheum emodi extracts: In vitro and in vivo studies. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*. 2008; 16: 2566-2571.
- 3. Sies H. Oxidative stress: Introductiory remarks, *In Oxidative stress, Sies Hed, Acadamic press* 1985 London: 1-9.
- Bargy TM. Antioxidants and Oxidativestress in health and disease: introduction. *Proc Soc Exp Bid med.* 1999; 222:195.
- Dall-Donne I, Scaloni A, Giustarini D, Cavarra E, Tell G, Lungarella G, Colombo R, Rossi R, Milzani A. Proteins as biomarkers of oxidative/nirosative stress in diseases. The contribution of redox proteomics. *Mass Spectrometry Reviews* 2005 jan-Feb;24(1) :55-99.

- 6. Loguerco C, Federico A. Oxidative stress in viral and alcoholic hepatitis .*Free Radic Biol med.* 2003; 34:10.
- Poli G, Parola M. Oxidative damage and fibrogenesis. *FreeRadic Bid Med.* 1997; 22: 287-305.
- 8. Kang KJ. Mechanism of hepatic ishmeia/reperfusion injury and protection against reperfusion injury. *Ttransplant proc.* 2002; 34(7): 2659-61.
- 9. Berrevoet F, SchafesT, VollmasB, Menges MD. Ischnejc precondition in: enough evidence to support clinical applications in liver surgery and transplanation? *Acta chir Belg.* 2003;103:4485-489.
- Mccord JM. Oxygen_derived free rachicals in portichemic tissue injury. *Nengl J Med.* 1985; 3iL:159-163.
- Obianime AW, Uche FI. The Phytochemical screening and the effects of methanolic extract of *Phyllanthus amarus* leaf on the biochemical parameters of male guinea pigs. *J. Appl. Sci. Environ. Manage*. Dec-2008 Vol. 12(4) 73 – 77.
- 12. Diener W, Mischke U, Kayser D, Schlede E. The biometric evaluation of the OECD modified version

of the acute toxicity class method (oral). Arch. Toxicol. 1995; 69: 729-734.

- William GM, Elizebeth K, Weisburger HJ. Isolation of long term cell culture of epithelial like cells from rat liver. *Exp. Cell Res.* 1971; 69: 106-112.
- 14. Rajan R, Subrahmanyam K. Uptake of sodium phenol tetrabromophthalein (bromsulphalein) by rat liver slices under different conditions. *Ind. J. Exp. Biol.* 1965; 24: 100-103.
- 15. Seglen PO. Preparation of isolated rat liver cells. *MethodsCell Biol* 1976; 13: 29-83.
- Oyaizu M. Studies on product of browning reaction preparation from glucose amine, *Jap J Nutrition* 198; 307-09.
- Ilhams Gulcin, Munir Oktay, Irfan Kufre Vioglu O, Ali Aslan. Determination of antioxidant activity of lichens *Cetraria islandica* (L) *Ach. J. Ethanopharmacol* 2002; 79: 325-29.
- Sasanka Chakrabart, Asha Naik S, Gali Reddy R. Phenylhydrazine mediated degradation of bovine serum albumin and membrane proteins of human erythrocytes. *Bioch et Biophy Acta* 1990; 1028: 89-94.
- 19. Barry halliwell, John Gutteridge MC. Formation of thiobarbituric acid reative substance from deoxyribose in the presence of Iron salts. *FEBS Letters* 1981; 128 (2): 347-52.
- 20. Susanta Kumar Mondal, Goutam Chatraborty, Gupta M, Mazumder UK. In vitro antioxidant activity of *Dispyros malabarica* Costal bark. *Indian J Exp Biol* 2004; 44: 39-44.
- Aykae G, Vysal M, Yalein AS, Kocak-Toker N, Sivas A, Oz H. the effect of chronic ethanol ingestion on hepatic lipid peroxide, glutathione, glutathione peroxidase and glutathione transferase in rats. *Toxicology* 1985; 36: 71-76.





GLOBAL JOURNAL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH Volume 12 Issue 6 Version 1.0 Year 2012 Type: Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA) Online ISSN: 2249-4618 Print ISSN:0975-5888

Application of Value Stream Mapping to Eliminate Waste in an Emergency Room

By Preetinder Singh Gill

Eastern Michigan University

Abstract - Value Stream Mapping (VSM) is a lean/quality management tool which assists in establishing the current state of a process while aiding to uncover opportunities for improvement vis-à-vis the seven sources of waste. This research effort involves a review of existing literature pertaining to application of the VSM tool in hospital emergency rooms/departments. The paper will present the potential benefits emanating from application of VSM along with assessing its effectiveness in scenarios where it has been implemented already. Furthermore, challenges faced in implementation of the VSM tools are collated. Various solutions to address these challenges have been presented in the light of tribulations faced by today's healthcare industry.

GJMR-I Classification : NLMC Code: WA 778, WA 780

APPLICATION OF VALUE STREAM MAPPING TO ELIMINATE WASTE IN AN EMERGENCY ROOM

Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of:



© 2012 Preetinder Singh Gill. This is a research/review paper, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution. Noncommercial 3.0 Unported License http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/3.0/), permitting all non commercial use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

Application of Value Stream Mapping to Eliminate Waste in an Emergency Room

Preetinder Singh Gill

Abstract - Value Stream Mapping (VSM) is a lean/quality management tool which assists in establishing the current state of a process while aiding to uncover opportunities for improvement vis-à-vis the seven sources of waste. This research effort involves a review of existing literature pertaining to application of the VSM tool in hospital emergency rooms/departments. The paper will present the potential benefits emanating from application of VSM along with assessing its effectiveness in scenarios where it has been implemented already. Furthermore, challenges faced in implementation of the VSM tools are collated. Various solutions to address these challenges have been presented in the light of tribulations faced by today's healthcare industry.

I. INTRODUCTION

ean principles originated with objectives of reducing waste, decreasing inventory and operating costs, improving product quality,

increasing productivity, and ensuring job satisfaction (Womack et al., 1990). Lean took roots at Toyota Motor Company's shop floor in Japan about 50 decades. Over time the approach has spread into many organizations world wide regardless of their core businesses

The lean approach includes many principles and activities. These are shown in the figure 1. Essence of the lean approach, according to Burgess and Radnor (2008), involves: 1) identifying what creates value for customers and understanding how those requirements can be met, 2) developing a value stream for each product or process family and identifying waste, 3) maintaining a continuous flow by standardizing processes, practices, and procedures, 4) creating a pull system at all steps where continuous flow is not possible and 5) managing perfection by removing or eliminating non-value added activities.



Figure 1 : Lean Principles and Activities (Pascal, 2007)

Value Stream Mapping - VSM - is a lean tool which assists establishing the current state of a process while aiding to uncover opportunities for improvement. The value stream mapping process could be divided into four steps: 1) identify a product or service family, 2) create current value stream to determine the current problem from the standpoint of the organization and customer, 3) create the ideal future state map, 4) identify corrective actions needed to close the gap between the current state and the ideal future state, 5) implement the corrective actions, 6) create a new current state map to verify if problems identified in step 2 have been eliminated/mitigated. Importance of keenly vested cross-functional team work is indispensable to success of VSM process.

Keyte and Locher (2004) explain that the VSM approach, which has been traditionally used in manufacturing settings, could be applied to service settings, including administrative processes, as well. Kim et al. (2006) conclude that despite inherent challenges in implementing lean principles, they can help deliver "...high-quality and efficient care to

Author : Student – PhD Candidate (Engineering Management), Eastern Michigan University. E-mail : pgill1@emich.edu

in turn the health care sector could patients..." "...anticipate the same high level of success that the manufacturing and service industries have achieved using this approach" (p.199). In service settings, creating a current or a future state value stream map for a specific process could involve following steps: 1) determine the start and end points of the process, 2) identify all stakeholders, 3) identify metric which could be used as a stand-in for the value flowing through the process, 4) create a process flow by identifying all preceding and succeeding steps to a specific step, 5) quantify in terms of the metric identified in step 3 amount of useful and wasteful work, 6) identify opportunities for improvement and, 7) identify improvement actions to address opportunities for improvement. Some examples of the metrics include time and, monetary load. Furthermore, a set of icons and symbols may have to be defined to concisely depict the process and the flow of value.

While making a quantitative assessment, in terms of the identified metric, following evaluation criteria could be employed to determine whether each process step is:

Valuable, meaning whether it actually creates value from the standpoint of the customer... Capable, meaning the degree to which a good quality result is achieved every time ... Available, meaning the degree to which the step is able to operate when it is needed ... Adequate, meaning the degree to which capacity is in place to respond to customer orders as needed ... Flexible, means the degree to which a process step can switch over quickly and at low cost from one member of a product family to another. (Womack, 2006, p.150-151)

A value stream map is illustrated in figure 2. Typical VSM symbols as shown in figure 3. Software packages such as Microsoft Visio, eVSM, iGrafx and, Edraw Max could be used to draw value stream maps.



Figure 2 : An example value stream map (Microsoft, 2012)



Figure 3 : Typical VSM symbols (EdrawSoft, 2012)

II. HEALTH CARE AND LEAN PRACTICES

Rother and Shook (2003) suggest that value stream encompasses all actions, value added and nonvalue added, from concept to production and beyond, required in taking a product or service to customers. They further explicate that value stream mapping entails following the production path of a test piece in order to draw a visual representation of every involved process including material and information flow. Values stream mapping can help to identify issues associated with seven types of waste (Hines and Rich, 1997) in the flow of value. Additionally, the value stream mapping assists in establishing effective solutions to minimize the non value added steps thereby creating a lean system.

A 2009 report published by Thomson Reuters that U.S. healthcare system wastes \$700 billion a year. Similarly The Boston Globe, in 2008, reported that waste in health care was close to \$760 billion a year. The waste among other factors has been attributed to 1) misuse, overuse, underuse, of services and equipment, 2) errors and mistakes along with associated rework, 3) lack of communication and coordination, 4) other special cause variation. These wastes fall in alignment with the seven wastes described by Pascal (2007).

Emergency rooms/departments are integral to modern health care system. Merrian-Webster define emergency room as a hospital room or area staffed and equipped for the reception and treatment of persons with conditions (as illness or trauma) requiring immediate medical care. Much like the entire health care system the emergency rooms are rife with waste. Khurma et al. (2008) conclude that lean methodologies can be successfully implemented to address wastes associated with an emergency room including but not limited to transportation, over-processing waiting and motion. Similar conclusions were also drawn by Bush (2007) and Van Den Heuvel et al., (2006). Pursuant to the preceding discussion it can hence be argued that lean principles including VSM can be employed to systematically and systemically eliminate these sources of waste in the health care industry.

III. Implementation of VSm in Emergency Room

Koelling et al. (2005) describe in detail the process of performing a VSM in an emergency room environment. They provide a theoretical and procedural basis of the VSM process which included emphasis on: 1) identifying the target system - services/process families – which needs to be improved, 2) constructing current and future state VSMs by using standard set of The icons. symbols and arrows. researchers constructed a process flow chart to properly chalk out the scope of their VSM related activities. The flow chart is supplemented with brief description of activities happening at each station. The researchers elucidate the methods to calculate cycle time, change over time, inventory time. The researchers acknowledge

challenges presented by health care sector might be different than manufacturing. However, they do assert that there is high probability of successfully leveraging VSM in a health care (emergency room) environment. Akin to Koelling et al., Manos et al., (2006) explain that VSM in health care should be associated with a continuous Plan-Do-Check-Act (PDCA) cycle.

Willoughby et al., (2010) studied wait time and service time for patients visiting emergency rooms. It was found the about half of the five hours spent by a patient in the emergency room was spent waiting. Using the VSM methodology the researchers calculated the value added, non value added and lead times for treating patients. Subsequently by applying the PDCA process the researchers inculcated many simple yet effective improvements. The researchers noted major challenges they faced included: 1) maintaining a smooth pace of lean activity during their project, 2) finding required human resources leading intermittent contribution to the PDCA, 3) lack of conviction on the part of workforce, 4) lack of expertise and training of the workforce with regards to assigned tasks and responsibilities and lean methodologies including VSM, 5) arbitrarily varying patient influx - lack of production leveling and 6) cost intensive data collection due to lack of automation. This research study puts forth a gamut of challenges which can make benefits realized by the researcher temporary. Eller (2009) although used different key performance indicators (KPI) has had similar success as Willoughby et al. However, Eller seems to treat the lean tool/VSM for singular use only. Clearly, without complete involvement of the workforce kaizen - continuous improvement - is not possible. Furthermore, VSM based activities might have identified the issues at a given time. Value stream improvement is not an event but it is an ongoing incrementally constructive process.

King et al. (2006) mapped the patient flow in a teaching general hospital with an objective to minimize "... complex queuing..." (p.396) and reduce waiting time in the emergency rooms/departments. The leverage researchers the VSM methodoloav. supplemented with staff experienced in performing their tasks, to identify possible improvements. Like some other researchers included in this review, King et al. also focused on the triage process. The triage process involves sorting and prioritizing the patients based on the severity of their illness. Experience of the medical staff was used to categorize the patients who were then treated under redesigned procedures/lines specific to their category.

The researchers identified that they felt initial resistance. However, actively involving the workforce and the customers in their improvement initiatives proved to very effective. Additionally, it seemed that the changes made were permanent and other departments which the hospital organization may soon follow suit. This specific team adapted application of the methodology according to their requirements. The lessons learned from this study underscore the importance of the human involvement in the success of any lean initiative.

Similar to King et al., Kaale et al. (2005) adapted the VSM methodology to match their specific healthcare setting. This group of researchers aimed at reducing the wait time in the triage process. A key difference between King et al. and Kale et al. is the amount of decision making during the triage process. At least one of the improvement actions instituted by Kaale et al. (2005) seem to reduce the triage time by pushing the work to the next silo. Specifically, they determined that "...efforts should be implemented to minimize triage nursing evaluation time of critical patients with expedited room placement" (p.108). This approach could be a major issue in effectively implementing VSM and other lean principles across the organization. Lean approach needs to be all inclusive and not à-la-carte.

Studies by Dickson, Singh, Cheung et al. (2009) and Dickson, Anguelov, Vetterick et al. (2009) have been reviewed in conjunction. Both research papers and associated activities commenced their kaizen by drawing out the current state VSMs. This in turn lead to a through review and subsequent redesign of the process focused on reducing waste. The reduced of the non value added activities/inventory time involved usage both the PDCA and empowering the frontline workers. Furthermore, the future state VSM, based on improvement actions suggested by frontline workers, was successfully used to reduce patient length of stay and improve customer satisfaction. The researchers seem to be committed to continuous improvements. They kept improving at every iteration of VSM. The author highlighted the importance of the role played by the management. Two keys points which could prove debilitating to VSM lean activities, as pointed out by the researchers, include: 1) failing to make many small incremental improvements in the hope of waiting for big breakthrough and 2) not adapting the lean principles to local cultures.

Holden (2010) lists VSM as a significant lean tool. More importantly the researcher also lists nine key suggestions for useful lean implementation in an emergency room. These include: 1) entire organization should recognize that a problem exists and a solution is needed, 2) lean approach should be human-centered, 3) expertise in application of lean principles and work responsibilities is an absolute must, 4) top management should support the lean activities and should allocate any needed resources, 5) install lean champions who well respected socially and who can motivate others to join in, 6) adapt lean to local context and culture, 7) learn for past experiences, 8) focus on continuous improvement – lean is a never ending process not an event and 9) lean cannot be implemented in pockets – it requires an holistic systems approach. These nine suggestions provide an important insight about challenges which an emergency room could face in effort to implement VSM and in turn becoming lean. If an emergency room (organization) fails to follow even one of the suggestions above results of a VSM activity, or any other lean principle for that matter, would be futile.

IV. DISCUSSION

The preceding discussion establishes that VSM could be applied successfully to an emergency room setting albeit some challenges. The challenges could be divided into two groups – intrinsic and extrinsic

Intrinsic to the workgroup: VSM facilitators should possess exhaustive knowledge of the conventions, symbols and lean philosophy. The knowledge increases with experience and broadening of perspective. A VSM facilitator should be adept in moderation and consensus building skills. Furthermore, work group team members in a VSM should have a working knowledge of the method. This can be achieved by introductory training. Team members need to have full confidence in the process for it to be successful. More importantly team members should comprehensively know the emergency room processes being evaluated. VSM like any other lean tool is human centered. Constructive feedback and open-mindedness towards incremental success would help the team in identifying the waste and subsequently eliminating it. VSM is a continuous improvement tool based on PDCA cycle. VSM practitioners should thus iteratively look for sources of waste in an effort to minimize it. Lastly, the workgroup should communicate their achievements to other colleague in order to inspire them.

Extrinsic to the workgroup: Management support to should ensure that the VSM workgroup comprises of employees who are closest to the problem. In an emergency room setting it could involve doctors, nurse, para-medical and other staff, security. Furthermore, the management should empower the employees with authority and responsibility to make the necessary changes in a timely manner. Management should support lean principles across the organization instead of cherry picking the tools and/or departments for implementation. Traditional VSM in an emergency room should be modified and enhanced to meet the unique circumstances. This could include adding more icons and/or usage of swim lanes to describe various stakeholders.

In conclusion, VSM could prove to be an invaluable tool in eliminating waste from an emergency room. However, the practitioners and their sponsors must ensure that the VSM should be used to: identify waste, plan waste reduction, revaluate the level of waste in the improved process, in an organization wide, perpetual cycle.

References Références Referencias

- Burgess, N., Radnor, Z., & Davies, R. (2009). Taxonomy of Lean in healthcare: A framework of Evaluating Activity and Impact. Proceedings of EurOMA conference 2009, 1-10.
- Bush, R. W. (2007). Reducing waste in US health care systems. *The Journal of American Medical Association, 297*(8), 871-874. doi:10.1001/jama. 297.8.871
- Dickson, E. W., Singh, S., Cheung, D. S., Wyatt, C. C., & Nugent, A. S. (2009). Application of lean manufacturing techniques in the emergency department. *The Journal of Emergency Medicine*, *37*(2), 177–182. doi:10.1016/j.jemermed.2007.11. 108
- Dickson, E. W., Anguelov, Z., Vetterick, D., Eller, A., & Singh, S. (2009, October). Lean Thinking in Emergency Departments: A Critical Review. *The Practice of Emergency Medicine, 54*(4), 504-510. doi:10.1016/j.annemergmed.2009.03.024.
- 5. EdrawSoft (2012). Value stream mapping software. *Edraw Max*, Retrieved February 20, 2012, from http://www.edrawsoft.com/Value-Added-Flow-Chart.php
- 6. Eller, A. (2009, May/June). Rapid Assessment and Disposition: Applying Lean in the Emergency Department. *Journal for Healthcare Quality, 31*(3), 17-22. doi:10.1111/j.1945-1474.2009.00026.x.
- Emergency room. 2011. In Merriam-Webster.com. Retrieved June 10, 2011, from http://www.merriamwebster.com/medical/emergency%20room
- 8. Hines, P., & Rich, N. (1997). The seven value stream mapping tools. *International Journal of Operations & Production Management, 17*(1), 46 64. doi:10.11 08/01443579710157989.
- Holden, R. J. (2010). Lean Thinking in Emergency Departments: A Critical Review. *The Practice of Emergency Medicine*, *57*(3), 265-278. doi:10.1016/ j.annemergmed.2010.08.001.
- Kaale, R. L., Vega, D. D., Messner, K., Eitel, D. R., Johnson, D. E., McKniff, S., . . . Snyder, K.C. (2005, September). Time Value Stream next term Mapping as a Tool to Measure Patient Flow Through Emergency Department Triage. *Annals of Emergency Medicine, 46*(3).
- 11. Keyte, B., & Locher, D. (2004). *The Complete Lean Enterprise: Value Stream Mapping For Administrative and Office Processes.* New York, NY: Productivity Press.
- Khurma, N., Bacioiu, G. M., & Pasek, Z. J. (2008, December). Simulation-based verification of lean improvement for emergency room process. *The IEEE 2008 Winter Simulation Conference*, 1490 -1499.
- 13. Kim, C. S., Spahlinger, D. A., Kin, J. M., & Billi, J. E. (2006, May/June). Lean health care: What can
hospitals learn from a world-class automaker? *Journal of Hospital Medicine, 1*(3), 191-199. doi:10.1002/jhm.68.

- 14. King, D. L., Ben-Tovim, D. I., & Bassham, J. (2006). Redesigning emergency department patient flows: Application of Lean Thinking to health care. *Emergency Medicine Australasia, 18*, 391–397. doi:10.1111/j.1742-6723.2006.00872.x.
- Koelling, C. P., Eitel, D., Mahapatra, S., Messner, K., & Grove, L. (2005). Value stream mapping the emergency department. *Society for Health System Conference 2005.*
- 16. Manos, A., Sattler, M., & Alukal, G. (2006, July). Make healthcare lean. *Quality Progress*, 24-30.
- 17. Microsoft Corporation (2012). Create a value stream map. *Visio Support*. Retrieved February 20, 2012, from http://office.microsoft.com/en-us/visio-help/create-a-value-stream-map-HA010113024.aspx
- Pascal, D. (2007). Lean Production Simplified: A Plain-Language Guide to the World's Most Powerful Production System (2nd ed.). New York, NY: Productivity Press.
- 19. Roosevelt, J., Jr. (2008, October 22). Breaking the cycle of waste in healthcare. *The Boston Globe*, pp. Op-ed.
- 20. Rother, M., & Shook, J. (2003). *Learning to See : Value Stream Mapping to Add Value and Eliminate MUDA*. Cambridge, MA: Lean Enterprise Institute, Inc.
- Thomson Reuters. (2009, October). Where can \$700 billion in waste be cut annually from the U.S. healthcare system? Retrieved from http://img.en25. com/Web/ThomsonReuters/WASTEWHITEPAPER_F INAL11 3 09.pdf
- Van Den Heuvel, J., Does, R. J., & De Koning, H. (2006). Lean Six Sigma in a hospital. *International Journal of Six Sigma and Competitive Advantage*, 2(4), 377 388.
- Willoughby, K. A., Chan, B. T., & Strenger, M. (2010). Achieving wait time reduction in the emergency department. *Leadership in Health Services, 23*(4), 304-319. doi:10.1108/17511871 011079010.
- 24. Womack, J. P., Jones, D. T., & Roos, D. (1990). *The machine that changed the world: The story of Lean production.* New York, Macmillan, Rawson Associates, 1990.
- 25. Womack, J. P. (2006). Value stream mapping. *Manufacturing Engineering*, *136*(5), 145-156.



GLOBAL JOURNAL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH Volume 12 Issue 6 Version 1.0 Year 2012 Type: Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA) Online ISSN: 2249-4618 Print ISSN:0975-5888

Effect of Cigarette Smoking on Blood Lipids – A Study in Belgaum, Northern Karnataka, India By Devaranavadgi B. B. Aski B.S. Kashinath R. T & Hundekari I. A

Shri. B. M. Patil Medical College Bijapur, Karnataka, India

Abstract - Cigarette smoking is an important and independent risk factor of atherosclerosis, coronary artery disease and peripheral vascular disorders. Apart from active smokers, passive-smokers are also prone for the development of smoking related disorders. Smoking adversely affects the concentration of the plasma lipids and lipoprotein levels. The lipid profile was measured from 100 selected smokers and nonsmokers and the study shows that as the intensity and duration of smoking increases a significant increase in the levels of very low density lipoprotein -cholesterol, low density lipoprotein -cholesterol, triglyceride and total cholesterol are noted in almost all groups of cigarette smokers as compared to nonsmokers. Simultaneously a significant reduction in the level of High density lipoprotein-cholesterol is observed in cigarette smokers as the intensity and duration is increased. These findings add another health enhancing benefit by the cessation of smoking.

Keywords : Cigarette smoking, Triglyceride, low density lipoprotein cholesterol, very low density lipoprotein cholesterol, High Density lipoprotein cholesterol.

GJMR-I Classification : NLMC Code: QV 665, QV 664, QV 662

EFFECT OF CIGARETTE SMOKING ON BLOOD LIPIDS A STUDY IN BELGAUM, NORTHERN KARNATAKA, INDIA

Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of:



© 2012 Devaranavadgi B. B, Aski B.S, Kashinath R. T & Hundekari I. A. This is a research/review paper, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial 3.0 Unported License http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/3.0/), permitting all non commercial use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

Effect of Cigarette Smoking on Blood Lipids – A Study in Belgaum, Northern Karnataka, India

Devaranavadgi B. B^a, Aski B.S^a, Kashinath R. T^a & Hundekari I. A^a

Abstract - Cigarette smoking is an important and independent risk factor of atherosclerosis, coronary artery disease and peripheral vascular disorders. Apart from active smokers, passive-smokers are also prone for the development of smoking related disorders.

Smoking adversely affects the concentration of the plasma lipids and lipoprotein levels. The lipid profile was measured from 100 selected smokers and nonsmokers and the study shows that as the intensity and duration of smoking increases a significant increase in the levels of very low density lipoprotein -cholesterol, low density lipoprotein -cholesterol, triglyceride and total cholesterol are noted in almost all groups of cigarette smokers as compared to nonsmokers. Simultaneously a significant reduction in the level of High density lipoprotein-cholesterol is observed in cigarette smokers as the intensity and duration is increased. These findings add another health enhancing benefit by the cessation of smoking.

Keywords : Cigarette smoking, Triglyceride, low density lipoprotein cholesterol, very low density lipoprotein cholesterol, High Density lipoprotein cholesterol.

I. INTRODUCTION

ipids play an important role virtually in all aspects of biological life. Some of these roles include serving as hormones or hormone precursors, helping in digestion, providing energy, storage function and metabolic fuels; acting as functional and structural compounds in biomembranes and forming insulation to allow nerve conduction or to prevent heat loss (1).

Cigarette smoking is an important and independent risk factor for atherosclerosis, coronary artery disease and peripheral vascular disorders. (2). There is a dose response relationship between the cigarettes smoked number of per dav and cardiovascular morbidity and mortality (3). Long delay between smoking and onset of smoking related diseases resulted in the ignorance of ill effects of smoking (4). On an average smoker lose more than a day of their life span for every week of smoking. Smoking kills more than one in three regular smokers (5). In India consumers not paid much attention to the tobacco smoking related diseases. (6). Qualities of Indian cigarettes are far away from western standards (7). India is the 3rd largest producer and exporter of tobacco in the world. About 550 million kgs of tobacco is grown in 4.2 lakh hectares of land and 250 million kgs of tobacco is released for local consumption (8). In India 337 million people above 10 years of age consume tobacco. Every year 1 million people die prematurely due to tobacco smoking related diseases (9).

The mechanism by which smoking increases the cardiovascular diseases are unclear. Recently it has been suggested that smoking adversely affects the concentration of plasma lipids and lipoprotein levels. However studies to date have revealed incomplete, inconclusive or conflicting results about the association of smoking on the plasma lipids and lipoproteins (10). It has been estimated that 1% increase in plasma concentration is associated with a 2.7% increase in risk (11).

As tobacco is grown more in northern Karnataka and also due to paucity of work done in this part the present study was undertaken. The present study provides a detailed profile of the plasma lipid and lipoprotein levels depending on duration and intensity of smoking.

II. MATERIALS AND METHODS

The present study composed of 100 selected age and sex matched smokers and non-smokers between the age group of 20 to 60 years. All the subjects were consuming vegetarian diet and few of them were taking non-vegetarian diet occasionally, and belonging to different walks of the community. The subjects were volunteer participants in the study and gave informed consent.

All subjects were evaluated and selected by detailed medical history, physical examination, systemic examination and routine investigations to rule out any underlying diseases. Subjects having diseases, which are known to influence the blood lipids or patients on lipid lowering drugs or a diet restriction for any reason and persons chewing tobacco, ex-smokers, obese persons, alcoholics and having risk factors like hypertension, diabetes mellitus were excluded from the present study. Each patient gave informed consent and the study was approved by ethical and research committee of J.N. Medical College, Belgaum.

The present study comprises of 2 groups Group I- Non smokers (Control) n=25Group II – Cigarette smokers n = 75

Author α : BLDEU's Shri. B. M. Patil Medical College Bijapur, Karnataka, India.

Author o : Subbaiah Institute of Medical Sciences, Shimoga, Karnataka, India.

Cigarette smokers (Group –II) were divided into 3 subgroups depending upon duration and intensity of smoking.

Each group comprises about 25 volunteers

Group II A - Mild smokers (n =25)

(Duration - 1 to 5 years, smoking 10- 15 cigarettes / day)

Group II B - Moderate smokers (n=25)

(Duration 6 to 10 years, smoking 16-20 cigarettes / day) Group II C - Heavy smokers (n = 25)

(Duration - more than 10 years, smoking >20 cigarettes/day)

In order to ensure accurate and reproducible results overnight 12-14 hours fasting blood samples were collected from these subjects. Serum was separated by centrifugation at 3600 rpm for six minutes. The clear serum samples were employed for the estimation of total cholesterol (12), Triglycerides (13) and HDL-Cholesterol (14). The levels of LDL cholesterol and VLDL cholesterol were calculated by using Friedewalds formula (15).

LDL Cholesterol (mg%) = Total Cholesterol - (HDL cholesterol + TG/5)

VLDL Cholesterol (mg%) = TG/5

The significance level of different parameters between the study groups were carried out using students "t" test.

III. Results

The present study was composed of 25 healthy non-smokers as controls and 75 active smokers between the age group of 20 to 60 years as the test group. Depending upon the duration and intensity of smoking, cigarette smokers were divided into 3 sub groups of mild, moderate and heavy smokers, as stated above.

The results of the present study are given in table-1 and graph-1. Table-1 gives the levels of total cholesterol, TG, HDL-C, LDL-C and VLDL-C in normal (Group- I), in mild smokers (Group-II A), in moderate smokers (Group –II B) and in heavy smokers (Group –II C). Graph-I depicts the comparison of the parameters in different test groups (Group- IIA, II B and IIC).

As it is evident from the table-1 and graph-1, the intensity and duration of smoking shows a significant increase in levels of cholesterol, triglyceride, LDL-C, VLDL-C in almost all the groups of cigarette smokers as compared to non smokers. Simultaneously a significant reduction in level of HDL-C is observed in cigarette smokers as compared to non-smokers and a parallel increase in these parameters with the increase in intensity and duration of smoking.

PARAMETERS	NONSMOKERS	NONSMOKERS CIGARETTE SMOR					
	GROUP – I	GROUP II A	GROUP II B	GROUP –II C			
	(n=25)	(n=25)	(n=25)	(n=25)			
Total Cholesterol	155.28 ± 24.09	196.38 ±18.54	202.78 ± 20.56	214.13 ± 26.98			
(mg%)		P<0.001	P<0.001	P<0.001			
Triglycerides	121.20 ± 32.70	167.78 ± 25.41	171.57± 32.42	191.16 ± 35.45			
(mg%)		P<0.001	P<0.001	P<0.001			
HDL-Cholesterol	46.90 ± 6.71	38.63 ± 3.06	35.46 ± 3.50	31.64 ± 2.56			
(mg%)		P<0.001	P<0.001	P<0.001			
LDL-Cholesterol	84.08 ± 24.42	124.01 ± 18.12	133.50 ± 21.76	143.87 ± 24.32			
(mg%)		P<0.001	P<0.001	P<0.001			
VLDL-Cholesterol	24.24 ± 6.54	33.78 ± 4.91	34.35 ± 6.53	38.62 ± 7.34			
(mg%)		P<0.001	P<0.001	P<0.001			

Table 1 : Table showing serum lipid profile in cigarette smokers and non-smokers in relation to duration and intensity of smoking.

Values are expressed as Mean \pm SD. All P values are in comparison with nonsmokers.





IV. DISCUSSION

Cigarette smokers have a high risk of coronary heart disease than nonsmokers. Several possible explanations have been offered for this association altered blood coagulation, impaired integrity of the arterial walls, changes in the blood lipid and lipoprotein concentration.

Smoking promotes CHD and atherosclerosis. This may be due to nicotine in cigarette smoke causes an increase in myocardial oxygen requirement by increasing the use of free fatty acid and also smoking by an unknown mechanism lowers the antiatherogenic factor HDL– C, remains a significant independent predictor of coronary artery disease.

In our study the mean value of serum total cholesterol in cigarette smokers is significantly higher (P<0.001) as compared to nonsmokers (refer Table -1). It is observed that cholesterol levels are raised in all groups of cigarette smokers but the risk is more in heavy smokers.

Analyzing the results with regard to the duration of smoking it is observed that on the whole there is a significant increase in the level of serum cholesterol with regard to an increase in duration and intensity of cigarette smoking.

The mean values of serum LDL-C and VLDL-C

are observed to be significantly high (P < 0.001) in all groups of cigarette smokers (refer Table -1).

The present study also showed a significant increase (P<0.001) in serum triglycerides in cigarette smokers as compared to non-smokers (refer Table -1.)

The P values obtained with regards to all fractions of serum lipid profile are found to be highly significant in smokers who smoked more number of cigarettes as compared to nonsmokers.

The same characteristics are analyzed with regard to duration of smoking again a significant increase in VLDL-C, LDL-C, triglyceride and total cholesterol is noted in almost all groups of cigarette smokers as compared to nonsmokers. On the whole, a significant reduction in the level of HDL-C is observed in cigarette smokers smoking for longer duration.

There are contradicting and varying results regarding total cholesterol, TG, LDL-C and VLDL-C in smokers. An increase in the total cholesterol, TG, LDL-C and VLDL-C and a significant decrease in HDL-C found in the present study in smokers as compared to nonsmokers agrees with earlier reports (16-20). Further parallel increase is seen in these parameters in mild to heavy smokers (refer table-I). The rise in blood lipid levels in smokers may be through catecholamine and adenyl cyclase axis induced tissue lipolysis as suggested in chart -1.

Majos O. D. et al. (21) in their study reported that there is significant decrease in HDL-C, but there is no change in total cholesterol and triglycerides in cigarette smokers as compared to non-smokers. The above findings, except for decrease in HDL-C are contradictory to our findings.

Chart -1 : Chart showing a possible mechanism by which nicotine absorbed from cigarette smoke may elevate plasma lipids and lipoproteins.



HDL-C assume a great significance since this has been the pattern associated with CHD.

The low level of HDL-C in cigarette smokers and the increased exposure of the vascular endothelium to potentially atherogenic lipoproteins as a consequence of impaired clearance of triglyceride rich lipoproteins may provide a mechanism whereby smoking predisposes to greater risk of developing atherosclerotic plaques and CHD.

References Références Referencias

- D. A. Adedeji, M. H. Etukudo. (2006). "Lipid profile of cigarette smokers in Calabar municipality" *Pakistan Journal of nutrition.* 5 (3):237-238.
- Judith Macky, John crofton. (1996). "Tobacco and the developing world" *British Medical Bulletin*. 52 (1): 206 – 221.
- 3. N. S. Neki. (2002). "Lipid profile in smokers A clinical study" *JIACM.* 3(1):51-54.
- David Pollock. (1996). "Forty years on a war to recognize and win.- How the tobacco industry has survived the revelations on smoking and health" *British Medical Bulletin.* 52 (1): 174-182.
- 5. Johan Moxhan. (1995). "Smoking" *Medicine*. 23 (2):83-86.
- 6. Vaidya S. G. (1995). "Cigarettes and deforestation" *Tobacco control.* 1(2):85-86.
- Sanghvi L.D. et al. (1980). "Tobacco use and caneer in India" *World smoking and health.* 5(1): 4-10.
- Shyam C, Prabhakar P.V, Singhal V.S. (1995). "The health economic and social costs of smoking" Swasth Hind, XXXIX: 93.
- 9. Urmil A.C., Somaliya P. A., Gupta V.R. (1995). "Tobacco and smoking" Swasth Hind, XXXIX: 98.
- Cheryl S.B. et al. (1983). "Plasma lipid and lipoprotein profiles of cigarette smokers from randomly selected families, enhancement of hyperlipidemia and depression of high density lipoprotein" *Am. J. Cardiol.* 52: 675-680.
- 11. Law M. R. N J. Wald, S. G. Thompson. (1994). "By how much and how quickly does reduction in serum cholesterol concentration lowers the risk of ischemic heart disease". *BMJ*. 308 : 1933-1940.
- Carr. J.J. Drekter J.J. (1956). "Simplified rapid technique for extraction and determination of serum cholesterol without saponification" *Clin Chem.* 2:353-368.
- Bucolo. G, David H. (1973) "Quantitative determination of serum triglycerides by use of enzymes" *Clin Chem.* 19:475.
- 14. Lopez virella et al. (1977). "Cholesterol determination in high density lipoproteins separated by three different method" *Clin Chem.* 23: 882.
- 15. Friedewald W. T. et al. (1972) "Estimation of the concentration of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol

in plasma without use of the preparative ultracentrifuge" *Clin Chem.* 18: 499-509.

- 16. Wendy Y. C. et al. (1989). "Cigarette smoking and serum lipid and lipoprotein concentrations an analysis of published data" *BMJ.* 298: 784 -788.
- 17. Rastogi R. et al. (1989). "Lipid profile in smokers" *JAPI*. 37 (12):764-767.
- 18. Sinha. A.K. et al. (1995). "Effect of smoking on lipid profile in the young. *JAPI*. 43 (3): 185 188.
- 19. Tilwani R. et al. (1997). "Effect of smoking on lipid profile" *JAPI*, 45(7):551-552.
- 20. Muscat J. E, Harris R.E. et al. (1991). "Cigarette smoking and plasma cholesterol" *Am Heart J.* 121:141-147.
- 21. Majos O.D. et al. (1988) "Lipid effects of smoking" *Am Heart J.* 115:272-275.





GLOBAL JOURNAL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH Volume 12 Issue 6 Version 1.0 Year 2012 Type: Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA) Online ISSN: 2249-4618 Print ISSN:0975-5888

Technological Innovation and Public Health: A Descriptive Exploratory Investigation of Relationship between Technological Innovation Indicators and Public Health Indicators in the United States from 2003 to 2007

By Preetinder Singh Gill

Eastern Michigan University Ypsilanti, Michigan

Abstract - Technological innovation and public health are vital for prosperity. This study quantitatively explored and described the relationship between these constructs. Indicators representing technological innovation and public health were identified. Data associated with the indicators were collected from various U.S. federal governmental sources for the four U.S. Census regions. The four U.S. Census regions were then compared in terms of the indicators. Power law regression equations were developed for each combination of technological innovation and public health indicators. Additionally, the relationship between technological innovation and public health was described using the structural equation modeling - SEM - technique. It was found that the four regions ranked differently in terms of both technological innovation indicators and public health indicators. The results of the study showed that better technological innovation indictor scores were associated with better public health indicator scores. Results of the SEM provided preliminary evidence that technological innovation shares causal relation with public health.

GJMR-I Classification : NLMC Code: QT 162, WA 540



Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of:



© 2012 Preetinder Singh Gill. This is a research/review paper, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution. Noncommercial 3.0 Unported License http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/3.0/), permitting all non commercial use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

Technological Innovation and Public Health: A Descriptive Exploratory Investigation of Relationship between Technological Innovation Indicators and Public Health Indicators in the United States from 2003 to 2007

Preetinder Singh Gill

Abstract - Technological innovation and public health are vital for prosperity. This study quantitatively explored and described the relationship between these constructs. Indicators representing technological innovation and public health were identified. Data associated with the indicators were collected from various U.S. federal governmental sources for the four U.S. Census regions. The four U.S. Census regions were then compared in terms of the indicators. Power law regression equations were developed for each combination of technological innovation and public health indicators. Additionally, the relationship between technological innovation and public health was described using the structural equation modeling - SEM - technique. It was found that the four regions ranked differently in terms of both technological innovation indicators and public health indicators. The results of the study showed that better technological innovation indictor scores were associated with better public health indicator scores. Results of the SEM provided preliminary evidence that technological innovation shares causal relation with public health.

I. INTRODUCTION

Viability of an organization or a geographical region is contingent upon its ability to stay competitive. Innovation and market competition share an inverted U relationship (Aghion et al., 2005). This means that a high amount of innovation is accompanied by reduced market competition. Thus, by being and staying highly innovative, geographical regions can establish and cement their leadership position. Schumpeter (1942) asserted that innovation is stochastically propelled by the temporal, incremental, monopolistic incentives to the innovators. It was argued that new consumer goods provide perpetual impetus for economic progress. Simply put, innovation ensures economic success.

Stewart et al. (2003) showed that US employers spend billions of dollars every year in health related expenses. Multiple studies have confirmed that better health ensures lower absenteeism and higher productivity (Wojick, 2009, Suhrcke et al., 2006 and Fuchs, 1966). Furthermore, Romer (1990) showed that increased human capital would increase growth. It could be argued that better public health ensures enhanced and enriched human capital, which in turn, ensures sustainability of an economically competitive region. The United Nations human development index presents the clearest evidence that year-over-year countries with stronger economies tend to have better public health and advanced technological accomplishments (UNDP, 2009 and WEF, 2010). Thus, it can be argued that both technological innovation and public health are critical to economic success.

II. Importance of the Research Study

Drevfuss (2011) noted that it is challenging to measure value of knowledge and impact of knowledge generated by technological innovation. Technological assessment is widely used method for measuring the impact technological innovation. Goodman (2004) suggested that technology assessment - TA - involves appreciation of the critical role of technology in modern society and its potential for unintended, and sometimes harmful, consequences. Generally speaking, TA is a cause and effect analysis which establishes a onedimensional relationship between a single new technology and its possible effects. Health technology assessment - HTA - is the systematic evaluation of properties, effects or other impacts of health related technologies with an objective of achieving informed policy making (Goodman, 2004). Banta (2002) compared and contrasted the development and the deployment of HTA across various nations. Perry & Thamer (1997) performed and compared HTA for the U.S. and other countries. Abelson et al. (2007) studied public involvement and accountability mechanisms in HTA. Furthermore, they distinguish specific roles for the public, and relate them to several layers of policy analysis and policy making. Researchers like Royle & Oliver (2004), Oliver et al., (2009) and Cohen et al., (2004) studied socioeconomic factors in relation to health technologies. However, the use of HTA seems to

Author : College of Technology Eastern Michigan University Ypsilanti, Michigan. E-mail : pgill1@emich.edu

be limited to assessment of specific health related technologies and not on the complete spectrum of technological development. Furthermore, the relationship between socioeconomic factors and technological innovation was not qualified by any of these researchers.

The classical innovation diffusion theory (Rogers, 1995) asserts that relative advantage, complexity, compatibility, observability and trialability determine the success of an innovative endeavor. These measures are commonly used to assess specific attributes of a technological innovation, in relation to socioeconomic factors, to establish the possibility of its successful adoption. Although Rogers (1995) held that the construct of technological innovation is dynamic and iterative which propagates under myriad of socioeconomic forces the theory doesn't address the collective impact of technological innovation on the society. Furthermore, Gelijns and Rosenberg (1994) showed that medical technology innovation is not necessarily linear as it progresses from basic research to market application. Berwick (2003) observed that policy makers need to better understand impact of innovation since the "...processes of innovation and dissemination have their own rules, their own pace, and their own, multilayered forms of search and imagining" (p.1974). Hence, it is pertinent to study how technological innovation, at a macro level, impacts the broad socioeconomic systems including the public health.

The World Health Organization's Commission on Intellectual Property Rights, Innovation and Public Health (2006) in its report about innovation and health products asserted that research institutes and universities should maintain research priorities relevant to health concerns. Ridley (2010) reported that the WHO is promoting technological innovation as a key to improving health and well-being. However, it must be noted that the WHO's focus is limited to health care related technologies only. Türmen & Clift (2006) reported that organizations and policies outside health care sector impact technological innovation. They also maintained that without access to products of technological innovation there is no public health Nevertheless, the relationship benefit. between technological innovation and public health was not quantified.

Getz (2011) and Feller, Finnegan & Nilsson (2011) made a case for propagating open innovation to negate effects of silo-ed approach to innovation and to improve effectively of the underlying research. Wild and Langer (2008) emphasized the need to address the blank spots in the prioritization process associated implementing health related technologies. Moniruzzaman and Anderson (2008) showed that unique inverted U shaped relationship exists between injury, mortality and the economy in different countries. They stress the need to understand the relationship between innovation and health care. Hughes (2011) argued that value created by a technological innovation goes beyond the preconceived specific service specifications. Greenberg (2006) presented multiple instances where technologies not directly geared toward healthcare had substantive public health effect. Additionally, Varey (2011) argued that governments should take a holistic approach to innovation. Varey (2011) also held that policy makers can increase the efficiency of the tight budgets by investing in a boarder range of technologies beyond the ones which are exclusively linked to health care.

III. PROBLEM STATEMENT AND OBJECTIVE OF THE STUDY

The relationship between technological indicators and innovation indicators has not been adequately studied. In order to address this gap, the study explored the relationship between technological innovation indicators & public health indicators for the four U.S. Census regions over a period of five years. This in turn involved descriptive and inferential data analyses with regards to selected technological innovation indicators and public health indicators to address specific research questions. The research questions are listed in the following section.

Benefits of this study include: 1) better understanding of the relationship between technological innovation and public health, 2) creation of a knowledge base to provide opportunities for informed decision making by policy makers and 3) comparing public health and technological innovation in the four U.S. Census regions and over five years.

IV. Research Questions

1) Is there a statistically significant difference between median values of technological innovation indicators or median values of public health indicators for the four U.S. Census regions?

2a) What relationship, if any, exists between technological innovation indicators and public health indicators in the Midwest U.S. Census region?

2b) What relationship, if any, exists between technological innovation indicators and public health indicators in the Northeast U.S. Census region?

2c) What relationship, if any, exists between technological innovation indicators and public health indicators in the South U.S. Census region?

2d) What relationship, if any, exists between technological innovation indicators and public health indicators in the West U.S. Census regions?

V. Hypothesis

The hypotheses associated with this study were tested at a significance level with p value 0.05. The hypotheses tested were:

1) There is no statistically significant difference between median values of technological innovation indicators or median values of public health indicators associated with the four U.S. Census regions.

2a) There is no statistically significant relationship between any technological innovation indicator and any public health indicator in the Midwest U.S. Census region.

2b) There is no statistically significant relationship between any technological innovation indicator and any public health indicator in the Northeast U.S. Census region.

2c) There is no statistically significant relationship between any technological innovation indicator and any public health indicator in the South U.S. Census region.

2d) There is no statistically significant relationship between any technological innovation indicator and any public health indicator in the West U.S. Census region.

VI. Delimitations/Limitations

Delimitation: Data from the District of Columbia and other U.S. territories were not included in the study.

Delimitation: The smallest geographical unit included in the study was a single U.S. Census region (U.S. Census Bureau, 2000)

Delimitation: Chatterjee and Sorenesen (1998) provided evidence for the application of the Pareto principle in regression analyses. Accordingly, it can be argued that a relatively small number of indicators can represent a given construct. Hutton (2000) Cummings (2004), Mackay (2007) and Mizell (2009) also underscore that a small number of indicators can help in effectively describing a construct.

Delimitation: The public health indicators, for this study, were selected from the 26 leading health indicators tracked by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (2012).

Delimitation: The technological innovation indicators, for this study, were selected from list of innovation indicators tracked by Organization for Economic Co-operation (2012) and studied by Reffitt & Sorenson (2007) for Michigan Department of Labor & Economic Growth.

Delimitation: Six technological innovation indicators and five public health indicators were selected by the author in consensus with the research adviser.

Delimitation: Effectiveness of individual technological innovations and significance specific health issues were not evaluated.

Delimitation: The study did not quantify the resources, time, effort and knowledge needed to generate technological innovation or alleviate public health problems.

Limitation: The data were collected from publicly available sources commissioned by governmental agencies and/or organizations.

Limitation: 2003-2007 is the only contagious period for which data are available for the selected technological innovation indicators and public health indicators. Availability of data influenced selection of the indicators.

Limitation: The data collected for the study were limited to the fifty U.S. states.

Limitation: Constructs of technological innovation and public health are defined in terms of the respective indicators. Hence, formative models were used for structural equation modeling (Henseler, Ringle, & Sinkovics, 2009).

VII. DEFINITION OF TERMS

Government Agency: An administrative unit of government authorized by law or regulation to perform a specific function (Princeton University, 2012) and Rutgers University, 2003).

Pareto Principle: The concept that most of a given set of results are due to a small number of causal factors e.g., 80 percent of the results can be explained by 20 percent of the causes (Food and Agriculture Organization of United Nations, 2010).

Indicator Score: Indicator score signifies desirability. In case of technological innovation indicators higher absolute value signifies better indicator score. In case of public health indicators lower absolute value signifies better indicator score. Poor indicator score signifies undesirable level of an indicator. Best indicator score signifies desirable level of an indicator. Fair indicator score signifies a value between poor and best indicator scores.

Power Law: A power law is a special kind of mathematical relationship between two quantities. When the number or frequency of an object or event varies as a power of some attribute of that object, the number or frequency is said to follow a power law. A power law could be expressed as $f(x) = \alpha^* x^{\beta} + \epsilon$ where α is a constant, β is the scaling factor and ϵ is the error term (Katz, 2006). Power laws are scale invariant. In other words, if x is scaled by a constant, γ , then f(x) would be scaled by a constant, γ^{β} .

Public Health Indicator: A public health indicator is "...a variable with characteristics of quality, quantity and time used to measure, directly or indirectly ..." an aspect of public health (Gruskin & Ferguson, 2009, p. 714)

• Health status indicator is the percent of people reporting that their general health is fair or poor in

the annual behavioral risk factor surveillance survey conducted by the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

- Insurance indicator is the percent of people reporting that they have any kind of health care coverage in the annual behavioral risk factor surveillance survey conducted by the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
- Obesity and overweight rate indicator is the percent of people reporting that their weight classification by body mass index is overweight or obese in the annual behavioral risk factor surveillance survey conducted by the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
- Preterm birth rate indicator is the ratio of the births before 36 weeks of gestation to the total number of births as reported on U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's Natality public-use data on CDC WONDER Online Database.
- Suicide rate indicator is the ratio of suicide deaths per capita of population as reported by on U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's National Center for Injury Prevention and Control.
- Tobacco use indicator: is the percent of people reporting that they are current smokers in the annual behavioral risk factor surveillance survey conducted by the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

U.S. Census Region: A grouping of 50 federated states into four groups by the U.S. Census Bureau (2000)

- Midwest region consists of Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Ohio, Wisconsin, Iowa, Nebraska, Kansas, North Dakota, Minnesota, South Dakota and, Missouri
- Northeast region consists of Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont, New Jersey, New York and, Pennsylvania
- South region consists of Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Alabama, Kentucky, Mississippi, Tennessee, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma and, Texas
- West region consists of Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, New Mexico, Montana, Utah, Nevada, Wyoming, Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, Washington

Sub-linear Relation: A sub-linear relationship is quantified by $\beta < 1$ in the power law equation. Negative sub-linear relation signifies $-1 < \beta < 0$.

Super-linear Relation: A super-linear relationship is quantified by $\beta > 1$ in the power law equation.

Technological Innovation Indicator: A technological innovation indicator is "...a variable with

characteristics of quality, quantity and time used to measure, directly or indirectly ..." an aspect of technological innovation (Gruskin & Ferguson, 2009, p. 714)

- Articles per 1000 capita indicator is the number of articles per 1000 people in a state reported by U.S. National Science Foundation's National Center for Science and Engineering Statistics.
- Patents per 1000 capita indicator is the number of patents per 1000 people in a state reported by U.S. Patents and Trademarks Office.
- Percentage of workforce in scientist and engineer occupation indicator is the number of workers who work as scientists and engineers expressed as a percentage of the total work force in a state reported by U.S. National Science Foundation's National Center for Science and Engineering Statistics.
- Value of R&D performed as percent of GDP indicator is the volume research and development investment expressed as a percentage of the state GDP reported by U.S. National Science Foundation's National Center for Science and Engineering Statistics.
- Venture capital per \$1000 of GDP indicator is the volume of venture capital investment in a state per \$1000 of the state GDP - as reported by U.S. National Science Foundation's National Center for Science and Engineering Statistics.

VIII. Assumptions

It was assumed that the data collected by the governmental agencies is an accurate representation of the underlying population. It was assumed that no bias exists in the process of data collection and reporting on the behalf of the governmental agencies. It was assumed that the governmental agencies ensured safety, confidentiality and anonymity of human subjects when publishing the data. Nevertheless, the data obtained from the governmental agencies was free of any and all type of personal identification information. Furthermore, the indicators and associated PLS SEM formative models selected by the author were assumed to be substantively representative of the technological innovation and public health, albeit to varying extents. It was assumed that algorithms and outputs from Statgraphics Centurion XV® version 15.2.14 and SmartPLS 2.0 M3 provide an accurate descriptive analysis of the data.

IX. Methodology

The research study commenced with identifying governmental sources of the technological innovation and public health indicators. The author and the research adviser selected a set of 5 technological innovation indicators and a set of 6 public health indicators. Kruskal-Wallis median comparison tests were performed to assess whether there were significant differences between indicator scores from the four U.S. Census regions.

The study then followed a correlational and inferential design. The correlational portion of the study involved forming single variable power law regression equations. The technological innovation indicators served as the independent variables. The public health indicators served as the dependent variables. As a result of this exercise 30 power law regression equations were generated for each U.S. Census region. The scaling factors were examined to establish if the independent and dependent variables fit sub-linear or super-linear relationships. The α coefficients were calculated to ascertain slopes of the power law regression equations. The inferential portion of the study involved performing the formative structural equation modeling to study causal relations between innovation inputs, innovation outputs and health outcomes.

X. POPULATION AND SAMPLE

All fifty U.S. states formed the population for this study. Data categories included: 1) census of the population for suicide, preterm births, articles, patents, workforce, R&D and, venture capital investment indicators and 2) sampling of the population for health status, insurance, obesity and tobacco use indicators.

XI. DATA COLLECTION

Data collection involved downloading indicator data from various governmental agencies. The governmental agencies were short-listed by the author based on their mandated objectives with regards to technological innovation, intellectual property and, public health. Data sources for various indicators are listed in table 1. This exercise had dual focal points: 1) creating a list of potential indicators which were subsequently narrowed-down by consensus between the author and research adviser and, 2) collecting and preparing the data for analyses in subsequent phases of the research project. The state of Hawaii had data missing for the year 2004. Hence, a total of 249 data points were collected for each indicator instead the maximum possible 250 data points - 5 years times 50 states. Data were prepared for analyses by tabulation into a single table arranged by year and region. The indicators in the study were coded for ease of use in the statistical analysis software. A legend showing the cross-reference between indicators and the codes used is presented in table 8 in Appendix A.

Data	Data type	e Source
State population data	Census	U.S. Census Bureau
Health status indicator		U.S. Center of Disease Control
	Sam ple	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance
		U.S. Center of Disease Control
Insurance indicator	Sam ple	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance
		U.S. Center of Disease Control
Obesity and overweight rate indicator	Sam ple	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance
		U.S. Center of Disease Control Natality
Preterm birth rate indicator	Census	Data
		U.S. Center of Disease Control -
Suicide rate indicator	Census	National Center for Injury Prevention
		U.S. Center of Disease Control
Tobacco use indicator	Sam pl e	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance
Articles per 1000 capita indicator	Census	U.S.Patent and Trademark Office
Patents per 1000 capita indicator	Census	U.S. National Science Foundation
Percentage of workforce in science and		
engineer occupation indicator	Census	U.S. National Science Foundation
Value of R&D performed as percent of		
GDP indicator	Census	U.S. National Science Foundation
Venture capital per \$1000 of GDP		
indicator	Census	U.S. National Science Foundation

Table 1 : Indicator data sample type and sources

XII. DATA ANALYSIS

The research project involved quantitative data. Descriptive and inferential statistics were used for data analysis. Significance level of $p \le 0.05$ was used to test the null hypotheses. The kurtosis and skewness values for the indicators are presented in table 2. These values are outside the range of -2 to +2. This indicates a significant departure from normality. In other words the underlying distribution of none of the indicators is normal. A natural logarithm transformation improved the kurtosis and skewness values. The results presented in table 3. It can hence be concluded, Pearson product moment correlation values could be satisfactorily calculated after applying that the natural logarithm transformation. Pearson product moment correlations

and the associated p values are presented in table 4. In case of the public health indicators the highest Pearson product moment correlation, 0.711, is observed between health status indicator and preterm birth rate indicator. Suicide rate indicator is the only indicator which shows a low level or insignificant of correlation with other indicators. All other public health indicators share a statistically significant Pearson product moment correlation with each other. In the case of technological innovation indicators the highest Pearson product moment correlation, 0.778, is observed between percentage of workforce in scientist and engineer occupation indicator and value of R&D performed as percent of GDP indicator. All technological innovation indicators share a statistically significant Pearson product moment correlation with each other.

	HSG EV	ТҮ	OW Ob	PTB R	ΙΥ	S R	Pat PG	Art PG	VC GG	GERD	SE PWF
	GG	_	-	-	-	-	ē	ē	DP		-
Average	15.452	21.095	61.009	0.125	14.951	12.540	0.251	0.492	1.034	2.214	3.442
Standard	3.303	3.288	3.202	0.018	4.200	3.477	0.205	0.224	1.648	1.565	1.024
deviation											
Stnd.	4.764	-1.176	-2.832	4.978	2.544	3.814	13.728	12.502	21.422	10.048	5.581
skewness											
Stnd.	-0.452	2.522	1.085	3.929	-0.360	1.146	21.500	21.830	40.955	8.963	1.482
kurtosis											

Table 2 : Raw indicator data description

	hn(HSG_ EVGG)	h(T_Y)	hn(OW_ Ob)	hn(PTB_ R)	h(I_Y)	h(S_R)	ln(Pat_P GC)	ln(Art_P GC)	h(VC_G GDP)	հո(GER D)	bn(SE_P WF)
Average	2.732	3.032	4.107	-2.083	2.664	2.463	-1.613	-0.788	-0.712	0.633	1.206
Standard deviation	0.205	0.171	0.054	0.144	0.294	0.269	0.739	0.422	1.422	0.669	0.293
Stnd.	1.562	-2.099	-1.509	1.180	-1.930	-2.038	-0.316	0.236	-1.981	-0.606	0.611
skewness Stnd. kurtosis	-1.980	1.909	1.977	0.922	-0.387	0.628	-1.543	1.225	-0.539	-1.466	-1.243

Table 3 : Transformed indicator data description

	ln(HSG_ EVGG)	ln(T_Y)	ln(OW_ Ob)	ln (PTB_ R)	In(I_Y)	In(S_R)						
ln(HSG_ EVGG)		0.519	0.485	0.711	0.619	0.067		log(Pat_ PGC)	log(Art_ PGC)	log(VC_ GGDP)	log(GER D)	log(SE_ PWF)
p-value In(TY)	0.519	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001 0.505	<0.001 0.234	0.294	log(Pat_ PGC)		0.490 < 0.001	0.566 < 0.001	0.668 <0.001	0.692 <0.001
p-valué In(OW_ Ob)	<0.001	0.478	<0.001	< 0.001	<0.001	0.007	log(Art_ PGC)	0.490 < 0.001		0.498 <0.001	0.625 < 0.001	0.651 < 0.001
p-value In(PTB_	<0.001	<0.001		<0.001	0.001	0.046	log(VC_					
R) p-value	0.711 <0.001	0.505 < 0.001	0.527 <0.001		0.425 < 0.001	0.041 0.525	GGDP)	0.566 <0.001	0.498 < 0.001		0.576 <0.001	0.666 <0.001
ln(l_Y) p-value	0.619 <0.001	0.234 <0.001	0.218 <0.001	0.425 <0.001		0.476 <0.001	D)	0.668 <0.001	0.625 <0.001	0.576 < 0.001		0.778 <0.001
ln(S_R) p-value	0.067 0.294	0.172 0.007	0.127 0.046	0.041 0.525	0.476 <0.001		log(SE_ PWF)	0.692 <0.001	0.651 <0.001	0.666 <0.001	0.778 <0.001	

Table 4 : Pearson correlations and the associated p values for transformed indicator data

In order to test hypothesis 1 single factor ANOVA was performed for every transformed indicator with regards to the four U.S. Census regions. Statistically significant difference at 95% confidence interval is highlighted with an asterisk symbol in figure 5 in Appendix A. Furthermore, the Kruskal-Wallis median comparison tests were also performed on the untransformed data to confirm the results of the single factor ANOVA. The p-values are presented in table 5. Since all values are below 0.05 it can be concluded that there is a significant difference between the medians of the indicators for the four U.S. Census regions.

BOX WHISKEI PIOLS ASSOCIATED WITH THE KTUSKAI-
Wallis median comparison tests for each indicator with
regards to the four U.S. Census regions are presented
in figure 6 in Appendix B. The consolidated results of the
Kruskal-Wallis median comparison tests are presented
in table 6. A region's performance with regards to each
indicator is categorically ranked in terms of codes B, F
or P. B represents the best indicator scores, P
represents the poor indicator scores and F represents
mid-level indicator scores. The results of the ANOVA
and K-W test showed that there are statistically
significant differences in both the technological
innovation indicator scores and public health indicator
scores with regards to the four U.S. Census regions.

Boy whicker plate econoristed with the Kruckel

		K-W Median Test p- value
	HSG_EVGG	< 0.0001
	T_Y	< 0.0001
Public Health	OW_Ob	< 0.0001
Indicators	PTB_R	< 0.0001
	I_Y	< 0.0001
	S_R	< 0.0001
	Pat_PGC	< 0.0001
Technological	Art_PGC	< 0.0001
Innovation	VC_GGDP	< 0.0001
Indicators	GERD	< 0.0001
	SE_PWF	< 0.0001

Table 5 : p Values of Kruskal-Wallis median comparison tests for various indicators

Year 2012

		Midwest	North East	South	West
	HSG_EVGG	В	В	Р	В
	T_Y	F	В	Р	В
Public Health	OW_Ob	Р	В	Р	В
Indicators	PTB R	F	В	Р	F
	I_Y	В	В	Р	Р
	S_R	F	В	F	Р
	Pat_PGC	F	В	Р	F
Technological	Art_PGC	F	В	Р	Р
Innovation	VC_GGDP	Р	В	Р	F
Indicators	GERD	F	В	Р	F
	SE_PWF	F	В	Р	F
		-		-	
	В	2	11	0	3
Tota1	F	7	0	1	5
	Р	2	0	10	3

Table 6 : Ranked comparison of U.S. Census regions with regards to various indicators

Data analysis showed that the South is the only U.S. Census region which has poor health status indicator scores. In fact the South U.S. Census region had the poorest scores for all public health and technological indicators. On the other hand the Northeast U.S. Census region had the best scores for all public health and technological indicators. The Midwest and the West U.S. Census regions did not have the best scores for any of the technological innovation indicators. The Midwest U.S. Census region had the best scores for health status indicator and insurance indicator. This region had poor scores for obesity and overweight rate indicator and venture capital per \$1000 of GDP indicator. The West U.S. Census region had the best scores for health status indicator, tobacco use indicator and, obesity and overweight rate indicator. This region had poor scores for insurance rate indicator, suicide rate indicator and, articles per 1000 capita indicator.

Hence, we can reject the null hypothesis 1 based on the results of the data analysis presented above. In other words no evidence was found which supports the hypothesis that there is no statistically significant difference between median values of technological innovation indicators or median values of public health indicators for the four U.S. Census regions at the 0.05 level of significance.

The technological innovation systems and public health systems are complex (Baranger, 2001) and dynamic in nature. Hence, they exhibit scaling properties (Amaral and Ottino, 2004). The signature of a scaling property is a power law correlation between variables of the system (Katz, 2006). Mitzenmacher

phenomena. Furthermore, power law relationships "...are readily identifiable when they are plotted on a log-log scale because they appear linear" (Katz, 2005, p.896). This identifier was observed for each technological health indicator and public health indicator combination used in this study. Hence, in order to test hypotheses 2a, 2b, 2c and 2d power law regression analysis was performed on the data associated with various indicators included in the study. The alpha (α) and beta (β) values are tabulated in table 7 The slopes alpha (α) signify the

(2002) and Newman (2005) also asserted that power laws can be applied to a wide variety of complex

in table 7. The slopes, alpha (α), signify the proportionality - direct or inverse - between the dependent and independent variables. The scaling factors, beta (β), signify sub-linear or super-linear relationships between the independent and dependent variables. Natural logarithm transformation was applied to the data to normalize the wide range in the data values. The significance level, p and goodness to fit indicator R² for each equation are also shown in table 7. It was found that for the Midwest U.S. Census region 10 of the possible 30 combinations between technological health indicators and public health indicators share a statistically significant relationship. For the Northeast U.S. Census region 21 of the possible 30 combinations between technological health indicators and public health indicators share a statistically significant relationship. For the South U.S. Census region 28 of the possible 30 combinations between technological health indicators and public health indicators share a statistically significant relationship. For the West U.S.

Census region 17 of the possible 30 combinations between technological health indicators and public

health indicators share a statistically significant relationship.

		Pat	PGC			Art	PGC			VC	GGDP			GI	TRD			SE	PWF	
Midwest	α	β	\mathbb{R}^2	p	α	β	\mathbb{R}^2	р	ω	β	\mathbb{R}^2	р	α	β	\mathbb{R}^2	р	α	β	\mathbb{R}^2	p
HSG_EVGG	2.559	-0.032	1.387	0.370	2.648	0.051	1.151	0.415	2.615	-0.015	0.927	0.502	2.572	0.070	6.378	0.052	2.634	-0.019	0.066	0.846
T_Y	3.086	0.012	0.345	0.656	3.087	0.028	0.645	0.542	3.072	-0.003	0.080	0.844	3.045	0.038	3.405	0.158	3.189	-0.105	3.628	0.145
OW_Ob	4.106	-0.016	11.834	0.007	4.131	-0.001	0.034	0.890	4.122	-0.005	4.908	0.118	4.136	-0.008	2.697	0.210	4.156	-0.021	2.876	0.195
PTB_R	2.192	-0.048	12.776	0.005	-2.099	0.020	0.734	0.515	-2.128	-0.016	4.387	0.140	-2.118	0.009	0.461	0.606	-2.027	-0.073	4.086	0.121
I_Y	2.179	-0.183	28.367	<0.001	2.474	-0.010	0.030	0.896	2.405	-0.064	10.024	0.024	2.501	-0.036	1.034	0.440	2.816	-0.286	9.308	0.018
S_R	2.202	-0.146	24.925	<0.001	2.283	-0.224	19.041	0.001	2.345	-0.066	19.382	0.001	2.521	-0.138	21.357	<0.001	2.892	-0.385	23.186	<0.001
N		Pat	PGC			Art	PGC			VC_	GGDP			GI	RD			SE_	PWF	
INOTTHEAST	α	β	\mathbb{R}^2	р	α	β	\mathbb{R}^2	р	ω	β	\mathbb{R}^2	р	α	β	\mathbb{R}^2	р	α	β	\mathbb{R}^2	р
HSG_EVGG	2.435	-0.161	34.237	<0.001	2.570	-0.092	10.375	0.031	2.617	-0.016	1.659	0.399	2.729	-0.112	16.468	0.006	2.897	-0.213	12.330	0.018
T_Y	2.865	-0.095	24.177	0.001	2.937	-0.067	11.282	0.024	2.973	-0.022	6.782	0.084	3.059	-0.088	20.501	0.002	3.313	-0.260	37.322	<0.001
OW_Ob	4.016	-0.048	38.256	<0.001	4.053	-0.036	19.122	0.003	4.071	-0.008	5.984	0.105	4.095	-0.025	9.992	0.034	4.167	-0.074	18.277	0.003
PTB_R	-2.299	-0.079	16.422	0.006	-2.210	0.001	0.004	0.969	-2.214	0.021	5.994	0.105	-2.221	0.009	0.235	0.752	-2.215	0.003	0.006	0.959
I_Y	2.334	-0.090	8.304	0.055	2.341	-0.189	34.027	<0.001	2.439	-0.042	9.260	0.042	2.599	-0.163	27.095	<0.001	2.928	-0.374	29.636	<0.001
S_R	2.103	-0.066	1.655	0.400	2.086	-0.184	11.926	0.020	2.191	-0.112	24.797	0.001	2.371	-0.192	13.927	0.012	2.851	-0.511	20.522	0.002
South		Pat	PGC			Art	PGC			VC_	GGDP			GI	RD			SE_	PWF	
South	α	Pat _. β	PGC R ²	р	α	Art β	PGC R ²	р	α	νc_	GGDP R ²	р	α	GI β	ERD R ²	р	α	SE_ β	PWF R ²	р
South HSG_EVGG	α 2.419	Pat β -0.223	PGC R ² 47.411	р < 0.001	α 2.568	Art β -0.340	PGC R ² 44.094	р < 0.001	α 2.832	VC_ β -0.056	GGDP R ² 17.427	р <0.001	α 2.955	GI β -0.208	RD R ² 40.149	р <0.001	α 3.401	SE_ β -0.463	PWF R ² 66.460	р < 0.001
South HSG_EVGG T_Y	α 2.419 2.906	Pat β -0.223 -0.108	PGC R ² 47.411 27.619	p <0.001 <0.001	α 2.568 2.971	Art β -0.340 -0.173	PGC R ² 44.094 28.055	p <0.001 <0.001	α 2.832 3.078	VC_ β -0.056 -0.048	GGDP R ² 17.427 29.580	p <0.001 <0.001	α 2.955 3.170	GI β -0.208 -0.112	TRD R ² 40.149 28.651	p <0.001 <0.001	α 3.401 3.409	SE_ β -0.463 -0.249	PWF R ² 66.460 47.400	p <0.001 <0.001
South HSG_EVGG T_Y OW_Ob	α 2.419 2.906 4.074	Pat β -0.223 -0.108 -0.033	PGC R ² 47.411 27.619 25.936	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001	α 2.568 2.971 4.114	Art β -0.340 -0.173 -0.032	PGC R ² 44.094 28.055 10.018	p <0.001 <0.001 0.004	α 2.832 3.078 4.133	VC_ β -0.056 -0.048 -0.009	GGDP R ² 17.427 29.580 11.863	q <0.001 <0.001 <0.001	α 2.955 3.170 4.150	GI β -0.208 -0.112 -0.020	RD R ² 40.149 28.651 9.057	p <0.001 <0.001 0.007	α 3.401 3.409 4.204	SE -0.463 -0.249 -0.054	PWF R ² 66.460 47.400 22.449	q 100.0> 100.0> 100.0>
South HSG_EVGG T_Y OW_Ob PTB_R	α 2.419 2.906 4.074 -2.137	Pat β -0.223 -0.108 -0.033 -0.089	PGC R ² 47.411 27.619 25.936 27.765	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001	α 2.568 2.971 4.114 -2.001	Art β -0.340 -0.173 -0.032 -0.055	PGC R ² 44.094 28.055 10.018 4.221	p <0.001 <0.001 0.004 0.068	α 2.832 3.078 4.133 -1.997	VC_ β -0.056 -0.048 -0.009 -0.042	GGDP R ² 17.427 29.580 11.863 33.815	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001	α 2.955 3.170 4.150 -1.935	GI β -0.208 -0.112 -0.020 -0.045	RD R ² 40.149 28.651 9.057 6.859	p <0.001 <0.001 0.007 0.019	α 3.401 3.409 4.204 -1.767	SE -0.463 -0.249 -0.054 -0.165	PWF R ² 66.460 47.400 22.449 31.059	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001
South HSG_EVGG T_Y OW_Ob PTB_R I_Y	α 2.419 2.906 4.074 -2.137 2.404	Pat β -0.223 -0.108 -0.033 -0.089 -0.191	PGC R ² 47.411 27.619 25.936 27.765 16.978	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001	α 2.568 2.971 4.114 -2.001 2.424	Art β -0.340 -0.173 -0.032 -0.055 -0.404	PGC R ² 44.094 28.055 10.018 4.221 30.394	p <0.001 <0.001 0.004 0.068 <0.001	α 2.832 3.078 4.133 -1.997 2.779	VC_ β -0.056 -0.048 -0.009 -0.042 -0.034	GGDP R ² 17.427 29.580 11.863 33.815 3.371	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 0.112	α 2.955 3.170 4.150 -1.935 2.901	GI β -0.208 -0.112 -0.020 -0.045 -0.307	RD R ² 40.149 28.651 9.057 6.859 42.406	p <0.001 <0.001 0.007 0.019 <0.001	α 3.401 3.409 4.204 -1.767 3.317	SE -0.463 -0.249 -0.054 -0.165 -0.461	PWF R ² 66.460 47.400 22.449 31.059 32.204	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001
South HSG_EVGG T_Y OW_Ob PTB_R I_Y S_R	α 2.419 2.906 4.074 -2.137 2.404 2.209	Pat β -0.223 -0.108 -0.033 -0.089 -0.191 -0.131	PGC R ² 47.411 27.619 25.936 27.765 16.978 32.864	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001	α 2.568 2.971 4.114 -2.001 2.424 2.219	Art β -0.340 -0.173 -0.032 -0.035 -0.404 -0.280	PGC R ² 44.094 28.055 10.018 4.221 30.394 60.234	p <0.001 <0.001 0.004 0.068 <0.001 <0.001	α 2.832 3.078 4.133 -1.997 2.779 2.444	VC_ β -0.056 -0.048 -0.009 -0.042 -0.034 -0.033	GGDP R ² 17.427 29.580 11.863 33.815 3.371 12.374	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 0.112 0.002	α 2.955 3.170 4.150 -1.935 2.901 2.535	GI β -0.208 -0.112 -0.020 -0.045 -0.307 -0.159	RD R ² 40.149 28.651 9.057 6.859 42.406 47.025	p <0.001 <0.001 0.007 0.019 <0.001 <0.001	α 3.401 3.409 4.204 -1.767 3.317 2.782	SE -0.463 -0.249 -0.054 -0.165 -0.461 -0.269	PWF R ² 66.460 47.400 22.449 31.059 32.204 44.929	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001
South HSG_EVGG T_Y OW_Ob PTB_R I_Y S_R West	α 2.419 2.906 4.074 -2.137 2.404 2.209	Pat β -0.223 -0.108 -0.033 -0.089 -0.191 -0.131 Pat	PGC R ² 47.411 27.619 25.936 27.765 16.978 32.864 PGC	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001	α 2.568 2.971 4.114 -2.001 2.424 2.219	Art β -0.340 -0.173 -0.032 -0.055 -0.404 -0.280 Art	PGC R ² 44.094 28.055 10.018 4.221 30.394 60.234 PGC	p <0.001 <0.001 0.004 0.068 <0.001 <0.001	α 2.832 3.078 4.133 -1.997 2.779 2.444	VC_ β -0.056 -0.048 -0.009 -0.042 -0.034 -0.033	GGDP R ² 17.427 29.580 11.863 33.815 3.371 12.374 GGDP	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 0.112 0.002	α 2.955 3.170 4.150 -1.935 2.901 2.535	GI β -0.208 -0.112 -0.020 -0.045 -0.307 -0.307 -0.159 GI	RD R ² 40.149 28.651 9.057 6.859 42.406 47.025	p <0.001 <0.001 0.007 0.019 <0.001 <0.001	α 3.401 3.409 4.204 -1.767 3.317 2.782	SE β -0.463 -0.249 -0.054 -0.165 -0.461 -0.269 SE	PWF R ² 66.460 47.400 22.449 31.059 32.204 44.929 PWF	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001
South HSG_EVGG T_Y OW_Ob PTB_R I_Y S_R West	α 2.419 2.906 4.074 -2.137 2.404 2.209 α	Pat β -0.223 -0.108 -0.033 -0.089 -0.191 -0.131 Pat β	PGC R ² 47.411 27.619 25.936 27.765 16.978 32.864 PGC R ²	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001	α 2.568 2.971 4.114 -2.001 2.424 2.219 α	Art β -0.340 -0.173 -0.032 -0.055 -0.404 -0.280 Art β	PGC R ² 44.094 28.055 10.018 4.221 30.394 60.234 PGC R ²	p <0.001 <0.004 0.068 <0.001 <0.001	α 2.832 3.078 4.133 -1.997 2.779 2.444 α	VC_ β -0.056 -0.048 -0.009 -0.042 -0.034 -0.033 VC_ β	GGDP R ² 17.427 29.580 11.863 33.815 3.371 12.374 GGDP R ²	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 0.112 0.002	α 2.955 3.170 4.150 -1.935 2.901 2.535 α	GI β -0.208 -0.112 -0.020 -0.045 -0.307 -0.159 GI β	RD 40.149 28.651 9.057 6.859 42.406 47.025 RD R ²	p <0.001 <0.007 0.019 <0.001 <0.001	α 3.401 3.409 4.204 -1.767 3.317 2.782 α	SE -0.463 -0.249 -0.054 -0.165 -0.461 -0.269 SE β	PWF R ² 66.460 47.400 22.449 31.059 32.204 44.929 PWF R ²	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001
South HSG_EVGG T_Y OW_Ob PTB_R I_Y S_R West HSG_EVGG	α 2.419 2.906 4.074 -2.137 2.404 2.209 α 3.601	Pat β -0.223 -0.108 -0.033 -0.089 -0.191 -0.131 β -0.330	PGC R ² 47.411 27.619 25.936 27.765 16.978 32.864 PGC R ² 9.209	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 p 0.014	α 2.568 2.971 4.114 -2.001 2.424 2.219 α 2.654	Art β -0.340 -0.173 -0.032 -0.055 -0.404 -0.280 Art β -0.026	PGC R ² 44.094 28.055 10.018 4.221 30.394 60.234 PGC R ² 0.723	p <0.001 <0.001 0.004 0.068 <0.001 <0.001 p 0.501	α 2.832 3.078 4.133 -1.997 2.779 2.444 α 2.584	VC_ β -0.056 -0.048 -0.009 -0.042 -0.034 -0.033 VC_ β -0.121	GGDP R ² 17.427 29.580 11.863 3.3815 3.371 12.374 GGDP R ² 2.116	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 0.112 0.002 p 0.248	α 2.955 3.170 4.150 -1.935 2.901 2.535 α 2.719	GI β -0.208 -0.112 -0.020 -0.045 -0.307 -0.159 GI β -0.020	RD R ² 40.149 28.651 9.057 6.859 42.406 47.025 CRD R ² 0.814	p <0.001 <0.007 0.019 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001	α 3.401 3.409 4.204 -1.767 3.317 2.782 α 2.681	SE β -0.463 -0.249 -0.054 -0.165 -0.461 -0.269 SE β 0.021	PWF R ² 66.460 47.400 22.449 31.059 32.204 44.929 PWF R ² 0.391	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 p 0.621
South HSG_EVGG T_Y OW_Ob PTB_R I_Y S_R West HSG_EVGG T_Y	α 2.419 2.906 4.074 -2.137 2.404 2.209 α 3.601 4.410	Pat β -0.223 -0.108 -0.033 -0.089 -0.191 -0.131 β -0.330 0.014	PGC R ² 47.411 27.619 25.936 27.765 16.978 32.864 PGC R ² 9.209 1.784	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 p 0.014 0.293	α 2.568 2.971 4.114 -2.001 2.424 2.219 α 2.654 4.443	Art β -0.340 -0.173 -0.032 -0.055 -0.404 -0.280 Art β -0.026 -0.004	PGC R ² 44.094 28.055 10.018 4.221 30.394 60.234 PGC R ² 0.723 1.640	p <0.001 <0.004 0.068 <0.001 <0.001 p 0.501 0.313	α 2.832 3.078 4.133 -1.997 2.779 2.444 α 2.584 4.469	VC_ β -0.056 -0.048 -0.039 -0.034 -0.033 VC_ β -0.121 0.023	GGDP R ² 17.427 29.580 11.863 3.3815 3.371 12.374 GGDP R ² 2.116 9.446	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 0.112 0.002 p 0.248 0.014	α 2.955 3.170 4.150 -1.935 2.901 2.535 α 2.719 4.444	GI β -0.208 -0.112 -0.020 -0.045 -0.307 -0.159 GI β -0.020 0.002	RD R ² 40.149 28.651 9.057 6.859 42.406 47.025 RD R ² 0.814 0.677	p <0.001 <0.007 0.019 <0.001 <0.001 <0.017 0.538	α 3.401 3.409 4.204 4.204 3.317 2.782 α 2.681 4.453	SE β -0.463 -0.249 -0.054 -0.461 -0.269 SE β 0.021 -0.009	PWF R ² 66.460 47.400 22.449 31.059 32.204 44.929 PWF R ² 0.391 8.187	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 p 0.621 0.022
South HSG_EVGG T_Y OW_Ob PTB_R I_Y S_R West HSG_EVGG T_Y OW_Ob	α 2.419 2.906 4.074 -2.137 2.404 2.209 α 3.601 4.410 1.750	Pat β -0.223 -0.108 -0.033 -0.089 -0.191 -0.131 Pat β -0.330 0.014 0.427	PGC R ² 47.411 27.619 25.936 27.765 16.978 32.864 PGC R ² 9.209 1.784 27.736	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 p 0.014 0.293 <0.001	α 2.568 2.971 4.114 -2.001 2.424 2.219 α 2.654 4.443 2.803	Art β -0.340 -0.173 -0.032 -0.404 -0.280 Art β -0.026 -0.004 -0.084	PGC R ² 44.094 28.055 10.018 4.221 30.394 60.234 PGC R ² 0.723 1.640 13.969	p <0.001 <0.004 0.068 <0.001 <0.001 p 0.501 0.313 0.002	α 2.832 3.078 4.133 -1.997 2.779 2.444 α 2.584 4.469 2.619	VC_ β -0.056 -0.048 -0.009 -0.042 -0.034 -0.033 VC_ β -0.121 0.023 -0.343	GGDP R ² 17.427 29.580 11.863 33.815 3.371 12.374 GGDP R ² 2.116 9.446 33.097	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 0.112 0.002 p 0.248 0.014 <0.001	α 2.955 3.170 4.150 -1.935 2.901 2.535 α 2.719 4.444 2.880	GI β -0.208 -0.112 -0.020 -0.045 -0.307 -0.159 GI β -0.020 0.002 -0.063	RD R ² 40.149 28.651 9.057 6.859 42.406 47.025 ERD R ² 0.814 0.677 19.389	p <0.001 <0.007 0.019 <0.001 <0.001 <0.517 0.538 0.001	α 3.401 3.409 4.204 -1.767 3.317 2.782 α 2.681 4.453 2.978	SE β -0.463 -0.249 -0.054 -0.461 -0.269 SE β 0.021 -0.009 -0.084	PWF R ² 66.460 47.400 22.449 31.059 32.204 44.929 PWF R ² 0.391 8.187 11.643	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 p 0.621 0.022 0.006
South HSG_EVGG T_Y OW_Ob PTB_R I_Y S_R West HSG_EVGG T_Y OW_Ob PTB_R	α 2.419 2.906 4.074 -2.137 2.404 2.209 α 3.601 4.410 1.750 3.893	Pat β -0.223 -0.108 -0.039 -0.191 -0.131 Pat β -0.330 0.014 0.427 0.065	PGC R ² 47.411 27.619 25.936 27.765 16.978 32.864 PGC R ² 9.209 1.784 27.736 9.322	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 p 0.014 0.293 <0.001 0.014	α 2.568 2.971 4.114 -2.001 2.424 2.219 α 2.654 4.443 2.803 4.067	Art β -0.340 -0.173 -0.032 -0.055 -0.404 -0.280 Art β -0.026 -0.004 -0.084 -0.084	PGC R ² 44.094 28.055 10.018 4.221 30.394 60.234 PGC R ² 0.723 1.640 13.969 0.498	p <0.001 <0.004 0.068 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 0.0501 0.313 <0.002 0.579	α 2.832 3.078 4.133 -1.997 2.779 2.444 α 2.584 4.469 2.619 4.014	VC_ β -0.056 -0.048 -0.009 -0.042 -0.034 -0.033 VC_ β -0.121 0.023 -0.343 -0.343 -0.065	GGDP R ² 17.427 29.580 11.863 33.815 3.371 12.374 GGDP R ² 2.116 9.446 33.097 17.100	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 0.112 0.002 p 0.248 0.014 <0.001 0.001	α 2.955 3.170 4.150 -1.935 2.901 2.535 α 2.719 4.444 2.880 4.065	GI β -0.208 -0.112 -0.020 -0.045 -0.307 -0.159 GI β -0.020 0.002 -0.063 -0.002	RD R ² 40.149 28.651 9.057 6.859 42.406 47.025 CRD R ² 0.814 0.677 19.389 0.405	p <0.001 <0.007 0.007 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 0.517 0.558 0.001 0.651	α 3.401 3.409 4.204 -1.767 3.317 2.782 α 2.681 4.453 2.978 4.078	SE β -0.463 -0.249 -0.054 -0.461 -0.269 SE β 0.021 -0.009 -0.084 -0.008	PWF R ² 66.460 47.400 22.449 31.059 32.204 44.929 PWF R ² 0.391 8.187 11.643 1.602	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 0.621 0.022 0.006 0.319
South HSG_EVGG T_Y OW_Ob PTB_R I_Y S_R West HSG_EVGG T_Y OW_Ob PTB_R I_Y	α 2.419 2.906 4.074 -2.137 2.404 2.209 α 3.601 4.410 1.750 3.893 -2.484	Pat β -0.223 -0.108 -0.033 -0.089 -0.191 -0.131 Pat β -0.330 0.014 0.427 0.065 0.121	PGC R ² 47.411 27.619 25.936 27.765 16.978 32.864 PGC R ² 9.209 1.784 27.736 9.322 9.388	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 p 0.014 0.293 <0.001 0.014 0.013	α 2.568 2.971 4.114 -2.001 2.424 2.219 α 2.654 4.443 2.803 4.067 -2.208	Art β -0.340 -0.173 -0.032 -0.055 -0.404 -0.280 Art β -0.026 -0.004 -0.084 -0.084 -0.004 -0.038	PGC R ² 44.094 28.055 10.018 4.221 30.394 60.234 PGC R ² 0.723 1.640 13.969 0.498 11.495	p <0.001 <0.004 0.068 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 0.501 0.313 0.002 0.579 0.006	α 2.832 3.078 4.133 -1.997 2.779 2.444 α 2.584 4.469 2.619 4.014 -2.254	VC_ β -0.056 -0.048 -0.009 -0.042 -0.034 -0.033 VC_ β -0.121 0.023 -0.343 -0.065 -0.114	GGDP R ² 17.427 29.580 11.863 33.815 3.371 12.374 GGDP R ² 2.116 9.446 33.097 17.100 14.326	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 0.112 0.002 p 0.248 0.014 <0.001 0.001 0.001 0.002	α 2.955 3.170 4.150 -1.935 2.901 2.535 α 2.719 4.444 2.880 4.065 -2.154	GI β -0.208 -0.112 -0.020 -0.045 -0.307 -0.159 GI β -0.020 0.002 -0.063 -0.002 -0.042	RD R ² 40.149 28.651 9.057 6.859 42.406 47.025 CRD R ² 0.814 0.677 19.389 0.405 28.100	p <0.001 <0.001 0.007 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 p 0.517 0.558 0.001 0.651 <0.001	α 3.401 3.409 4.204 -1.767 3.317 2.782 α 2.681 4.453 2.978 4.078 -2.130	SE β -0.463 -0.249 -0.054 -0.461 -0.269 SE β 0.021 -0.009 -0.084 -0.008 -0.035	PWF R ² 66.460 47.400 22.449 31.059 32.204 44.929 PWF R ² 0.391 8.187 11.643 1.602 8.251	p <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 <0.001 0.621 0.621 0.022 0.006 0.319 0.020

Table 7 : Power law regression equation parameters for technological innovation indicators and public health indicators

Every combination between technological health indicators and public health indicators in every U.S. Census region which shares a statistically significant relationship the scaling factor β is sub-linear in nature. For a majority of combinations the scaling factor β is negative, indicating the existence of negative sub-linear relationships. This implies that as the technological innovation indicator scores move from poor to best the public health indicator scores also move from poor to best.

Based on the results of the data analysis presented above we can reject the null hypotheses 2a, 2b, 2c and 2d. In other words no evidence was found which supports the hypotheses that there is no statistically significant relationship between any technological innovation indicator and any public health indicator combination for any of the four U.S. Census regions at the 0.05 level of significance.

XIII. STRUCTURAL EQUATION MODELING

It must also be noted R² values range from low to moderate for all combination between technological health indicators and public health indicators in every U.S. Census region which shares a statistically significant relationship. The highest R² values were 66.460 and 60.234 for *scientist and engineer occupation* indicator - *health status* indicator combination and articles per 1000 capita indicator – suicide rate indicator combination respectively in the South U.S. Census region. Relative weakness of R^2 values for individual combinations prompted a need to further explore the relationship between the two types of indicators. Structural equation modeling – SEM was employed to study linkages between the constructs of public health and technological innovation. The SEM structural model can be used to describe the causal relationships among the latent variables/constructs (Anderson and Gerbing, 1982).

SEM models consist of observed variables (also called manifest or measured, MV for short) and unobserved variables (also called underlying or latent, LV for short) that can be independent (exogenous) or dependent (endogenous)\ in nature. LVs are hypothetical constructs that cannot be directly measured, and in SEM are typically represented by multiple MVs that serve as indicators of the underlying constructs. The SEM model is an a priori hypothesis about a pattern of linear relationships among a set of observed and unobserved variables (Shah & Goldstein, 2006, p. 149)

For this research effort the covariance based partial least square – PLS technique for SEM was used to explore the relationship between public health and technological innovation. PLS path models are formally defined by two sets of linear equations: the inner model and the outer model. The inner model specifies the relationships between unobserved or latent variables, whereas the outer model specifies the relationships between a latent variable and its observed or manifest variables. (Henseler, Ringle, & Sinkovics, 2009, p. 284)

The nonparametric bootstrap procedure can be used in PLS path modeling to provide confidence intervals for all parameter estimates, building the basis for statistical inference ... The PLS results for all bootstrap samples provide the mean value and standard error for each path model coefficient. This information permits a student's t-test to be performed for the significance of path model relationships. (Henseler, Ringle, & Sinkovics, 2009, p. 305-306).

For the purposes of this research effort the constructs of technological innovation and public health have been defined in terms various indicators. Henseler, Ringle, & Sinkovics (2009) asserted that a formative measurement model "... is adequate when a construct is defined as a combination of its indicators" (p. 289). Furthermore, the PLS bootstrap path modeling algorithm allows for the computation of cause effect relationship models that employ both reflective and formative measurement models (Diamantopoulos & Winklhofer, 2001). Green & Ryans (1990), Johansson & Yip (1994), Birkinshaw, Morrison, & Hull (1995), Venaik, Midgley, & Devinney (2005), Julien & Ramangalahy (2003) and, Nijssen & Douglas (2008) maintained that the PLS could be used for data with any type of distribution and in cases with large or small sample sizes. It could hence, be inferred that the PLS SEM

formative models will be adequate for data associated with this research study.

In order to setup the PLS cause effect diagrams the constructs of public health and technological innovation were described in terms of following latent variables: health outcomes, innovation input and output. The technological innovation innovation indicators formed the exogenous variables. The public health indicators formed the endogenous variables. The variables, t values and the SEM for the Midwest U.S. Census region is shown in figure 1. The variables, t values and the SEM for the Northeast U.S. Census region is shown in figure 2. The variables, t values and the SEM for the South U.S. Census region is shown in figure 3. The variables, t values and the SEM for the West U.S. Census region is shown in figure 4. For data samples with degrees of freedom \geq 60, statistical significance is demonstrated at 95%, two sided, confidence intervals if the t values ≥ 2 .

Factor loadings for each indicator are also shown these figures. Discussion of results of factor analyses associated with PLS SEM is beyond the scope of this paper. However, detailed results of the PLS SEM are presented in Appendix C.

For the Midwest U.S. Census region the paths from innovation input to innovation output and from innovation output to health outcomes have t values greater than 2. For the Northeast U.S. Census region the paths from innovation input to innovation output, from innovation input to health outcomes and, from innovation output to health outcomes have t values greater than 2.



Figure 1 : SEM for Midwest U.S. Census region - Bootstrap sample rate 300



Figure 2 : SEM for Northeast U.S. Census region - Bootstrap sample rate 300

For the South U.S. Census region the paths from innovation input to innovation output, from innovation output to health outcomes and, from innovation output to health outcomes have t values greater than 2. For the West U.S. Census region the paths from innovation input to innovation output and from innovation output to health outcomes have t values greater than 2. The results of PLS SEM provide evidence that there could be a causal relation between innovation outputs and health outcomes for all four U.S. Census regions. Additionally, the results of PLS SEM also provide evidence that there could be causal relation between innovation inputs and health outcomes for the South and Northeast regions of the U.S. Census regions.



Figure 3 : SEM for South U.S. Census region - Bootstrap sample rate 300



Figure 4 : SEM for West U.S. Census region - Bootstrap sample rate 300

XIV. DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

The results of the data analyses show that various U.S. Census regions fare differently in terms of technological innovation and public health. In other words technological innovation scores and public health indicator scores were at different levels for the four U.S. Census regions. It was found that the South region lagged behind other regions for both sets of indicator scores. Additionally, the Northeast regions led other regions for both sets of indicator scores. Further research should focus on studying the reasons behind this disparity between the four regions.

The relationships between the technological innovation indicators and public health indicators were quantified in terms of power law regression equations. It was found that technological innovation and public health generally share a sub-linear relation. For multiple technological innovation indicator and public health indicator combinations the relationship was negative sub-linear. Hence, it could be argued that better technological innovation is linked with better public health. The power law regression equations could serve as predictive models which could be used to calculate projected improvement in the public health indicators given a specific improvement in the technological indicators. Future studies should explore the relationship between technological innovation and public health in terms indicators not included in this study. The study should be repeated for longer periods of time to improve validity of the results. Future research could also focus on identifying the specific dimensions of technological innovation which directly impact the public health.

The results of SEM data analyses provided evidence that high levels of technological innovation

were associated with better public health. Additional research, including experimental studies, is needed to confirm the causal effect of technological innovation on public health. If such a casual relation is confirmed policy makers could, for example, focus on enhancing the numbers of scientists and engineers in the work force. The scientists and engineers would in turn generate more patents and articles which in turn could lead to better public health.

The results of the data analyses also build the case that that policy makers should focus on development of the broad spectrum of technologies rather than solely focusing on health related technologies to improve public health. Additionally, this research study could serve as a guideline to compare various geographical regions - countries, states, counties - in terms of public health and technological innovation. Such a comparison provides a methodology to uncover areas in need of improvement. The methodology used in this study could be used to benchmark geographical regions with successful and synergetic technological innovation public health systems.

XV. Acknowledgment

This paper was the result of an independent study conducted by the author for partial fulfillment of requirements of the PhD program offered by the College of Technology at the Eastern Michigan University. Dr. John C. Dugger III served as the research adviser for the independent study and this paper. His insightful advice and valuable critique has been indispensable for this study.

References Références Referencias

- Abelson, J., Giacomini, M., Lehoux, P., & Gauvin, F.-P. (2007). Bringing 'the public' into health technology assessment and coverage policy decisions: From principles to practice. *Health Policy*, *82*, 37-50. doi:10.1016/j.healthpol.2006. 07.009
- Aghion, P., Bloom, N., Blundell, R., Griffith, R., & Howitt, P. (2005). Competition and Innovation: An Inverted-U Relationship. *The Quarterly Journal of Economics. 120*(2), 701-728.
- 3. Amaral, L. A. N., & Ottino, J. M. (2004). Complex networks: augmenting the framework for the study of complex systems. *European Physical Journal B, 38*, 147-162. doi:10.1140/epjb/e2004-00110-5.
- 4. Anderson, J. C., & Gerbing, D. W. (1982). Some methods for respecifying measurement models to obtain unidimensional construct measurement. *Journal of Marketing Research*, *19*, 453–460.
- 5. Banta, D. (2003). The development of health technology assessment. *Health Policy, 63*, 121-132.
- Baranger, M. (2001). Chaos, complexity, and entropy: A physics talk for non-physicists. *Wesleyan University Physics Dept. Colloquium*. Retrieved from http://necsi.org/projects/baranger/cce.pdf
- Berwick, D. M. (2003). Disseminating Innovations in Health Care. *The Journal of American Medical* Association, 289(15), 1969-1975.
- Birkinshaw, J., Morrison, A., & Hulland, J.(1995).Structural and competitive determinants of a global integration strategy. Strategic Management Journal, 16(8), 637–655.
- 9. Chatterjee, S., & Sorenesen, E. (1998, December). A Pareto-like effect in regression? *Total Quality Management, 9.8*, 681.
- Cohen, A. B., Hanft, R. S., Encinosa, W., & Spernak, S. (2004). *Technology in American health care: Policy directions for effective evaluation and management.* Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press.
- 11. Cummings, G. (2004). How Many Indicators Does It Take to Measure a Concept? In *Evidence-Based Nursing: Strategies for Improving Practice.* Dublin, Ireland : Sigma Theta Tau International.
- 12. Diamantopoulos, A., & Winklhofer, H. (2001).Index construction with formative indicators: An alternative to scale development. Journal of Marketing Research, 38(2), 269–277.
- 13. Dreyfuss , R. C. (2011). Evaluating the public impact of open innovation. *Australian Economic Review*, *44*(1), 66-72.
- Feller, J., Finnegan, P., & Nilsson, O. (2011). Open innovation and public administration: transformational typologies and business model impacts. *European Journal of Information Systems*, *20*(3), 358-374.

- Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. (2010). *Appendix I: Glossary*. Retrieved October 26, 2010, from http://www.fao.org/docrep/ W8961E/w8961e08.htm
- Fuchs, V. R. (1966, October). The contribution of health services to the American economy. *The Milbank Memorial Fund Quarterly, 44*(4), 65-103.
- 17. Gelijns, A., & Rosenberg, N. (1994, Summer). The dynamics of technological change in medicine. *Health Affairs, 13*(3), 28-46.
- Getz, K. A. (2011). Transforming R&D Through Open Innovation. *Applied Clinical Trials*, 20(7), 28-29.
- Goodman, C. S. (2004, January). Introduction to health technology assessment. Retrieved from United States National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health website: http://www.nlm.nih.gov/ nichsr/hta101/ta101_c1.html
- 20. Government agency. (2012). In Princeton University (Ed.), *WordNet Search 3.1*. Retrieved from http://wordnetweb.princeton.edu/perl/webwn?s=go vernment%20agency
- 21. Government agency. (2003). In Rutgers University (Ed.), *Glossary*. Retrieved from http://gondolin. rutgers.edu/MIC/text/how/organization_type_glossar y.htm
- 22. Greenberg, M. R. (2006). The diffusion of public health innovations. *American Journal of Public Health*, *96*(2), 209–210.
- 23. Green, D. H., & Ryans, A. B. (1990).Entry strategies and market performance: Causal modeling of a business simulation. Journal of Product Innovation Management, 7(1),45–58.
- 24. Gruskin, S., & Ferguson, L. (2009). Using indicators to determine the contribution of human rights to public health efforts. *Bull World Health Organ*, *87*, 714–719.
- 25. Hughes, L. (2011). Innovation and the new landscape for public health. *Perspectives in Public Health*, *131*(3), 114-115.
- 26. Hutton, G. (2000). Indicators for Monitoring Health Sector Reform and the Sector-Wide Approach. In Sector-Wide Approach in Health Conference -Moving from Policy to Practice. Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute.
- 27. Henseler, J., Ringle, C. M., & Sinkovics, R. R. (2009). The use of partial least squares path modeling in international marketing. *Advances in International Marketing*, *20*, 277–319.
- Johansson, J. K., & Yip, G. S. (1994). Exploiting globalization potential: U.S. and Japanese strategies. Strategic Management Journal, 15(8), 579–601.
- 29. Julien, P.A., & Ramangalahy,C. (2003).Competitive strategy and performance of exporting SMEs: An empirical investigation of the impact of their export

information search and competencies. Entrepreneurship Theory and Practice, 27(3), 227–245.

- 30. Katz, J. S. (2006, June). Research Policy. *Indicators for complex innovation systems, 35*, 893–909.
- 31. Laman, S. A. (October 2009). Building a Consensus. *Quality Progress. 42*(10), 72.
- 32. Leedy, P.D., Ormrod, J.E., (2010). Practical research: planning and design /. Upper Saddle River, N.J.: Pearson/Merrill Prentice Hall
- 33. Mackay, K. R. (2007). *How to build M&E systems to support better government.* Washinton DC: The World Bank.
- 34. Mizell, L. (2009). *Governing regional development policy: the use of performance indicators.* Paris, France: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development.
- Mitzenmacher, M. (2002). A Brief History of Generative Models for Power Law and Lognormal Distributions. Internet Mathematics, 1(2), 226-251
- Moniruzzaman, S., & Andersson, R. (2008, April). Economic development as a determinant of injury mortality – A longitudinal approach. *Social Science* & *Medicine*, *66*(8), 1699-1708. doi:10.1016/ j.socscimed.2007.12.020
- Newman, M. (2005). Power laws, Pareto distributions and Zipf's law. *Contemporary Physics*, *46*(5), 323-351. doi:10.1080/00107510500052444
- Nijssen, E. J., &Douglas, S. P. (2008).Consumer world-mindedness, social-mindedness and store image. Journal of International Marketing, 16(3), 84– 107.
- 39. Perry, S., & Thamer, M. (1997, January). Health technology assessment: Decentralized and fragmented in the US compared to other countries. *Health Policy, 40*, 177-198.
- Oliver, S., Armes, D. G., & Gill, G. (2009). Public involvement in setting a national research agenda: a mixed methods evaluation. *The Patient: Patient-Centered Outcomes Research.*, 2(3), 179-190.
- 41. Organization for Economic Co-operation (2012). OECD Regional Statistics. *OECD iLibrary*. Retrieved April 30, 2012, from http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/ urban-rural-and-regional-development/data/oecdregional-statistics_region-data-en
- 42. Reffitt, M., & Sorenson, C. (2007, August). Innovation indicators: Report to the Council for Labor and Economic Growth. Lansing, MI: Michigan Department of Labor & Economic Growth, Bureau of Labor Market Information and Strategic Initiatives. Contributors: N. Blodgett, R. Waclawek, B. Weaver
- 43. Ridley, R. (2010). Science, technology, innovation and health. *TDR News - World Health Organization*, (85), 2-5.
- 44. Rogers, E. M. (1995). *Diffusion of innovations* (4th ed.). New York, NY: Free Press.

- Romer, P. M. (1990, October). Endogenous Technological Change. *The Journal of Political Economy*, *98*(5), S71-S102.
- Royle, J., & Oliver, S. (2004, November). Consumer involvement in the health technology assessment program. *Journal of Technology Assessment in Health Care, 20*(4), 493-497. doi:10.1017/S0 266462304001412
- 47. Schumpeter, J. A. (1942). Capitalism, Socialism and Democracy, New York: Harper & Row.
- Seder, L. A. (1990). Diagnosis with Diagrams. *Quality Engineering*, 2(4), 505 - 530. doi:10.1080/ 08982119008962745 reprinted from original in Industrial Quality Control 1950.
- Shah, R., & Goldstein, S. M. (2006). Use of structural equation modeling in operations management research: Looking back and forward. *Journal of Operations Management*, *24*, 148–169.
- 50. Skulmoski, G. J., Hartman, F. T., & Krahn, J. (2007). The Delphi Method for Graduate Research. *Journal* of Information Technology Education, 6.
- Stewart, W. F., Ricci, J. A., Chee, E., & Morganstein, D. (2003, December). Lost productive work time costs from health conditions in the United States: results from the American productivity audit. *Journal* of Occupational and Environmental Medicine, 45(12). doi:10.1097/01.jom.0000099999.27348.78
- 52. Suhrcke, M., McKee, M., Stuckler, D., Arce, R. S., Tsolova, S., & Mortensen, J. (2006, October). The contribution of health to the economy in the European Union. *Journal of The Royal Institute of Public Health*, *120*(11), 994–1001. doi:10.1016/ j.puhe.2006.08.011.
- 53. Türmen, T., & Clift, C. (2006). Public health, innovation and intellectual property rights: unfinished business. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, *84*(5), 338.
- 54. United Nations Development Programme. (2009). *Human Development Report 2009.* New York, NY: Palgrave Macmillan.
- 55. U. S. Census Bureau (2000). Census Regions and Divisions of the United States. *Geography @ Census Bureau*. Retrieved April 28, 2012, from www.census.gov/geo/www/us_regdiv.pdf
- 56. U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (2012). Prevalence and trends data. *Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System*. Retrieved April 30, 2012, from http://apps.nccd.cdc.gov/BRFSS/index. asp
- 57. U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics, Division of Vital Statistics (2012). Natality, 2007-2009 Request. *Natality public-use data on CDC WONDER Online Database.* Retrieved April 25, 2012, from http://wonder.cdc.gov/natality.html

- 58. U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics, Division of Vital Statistics (2009). Natality, 2003-2006 Request. *Natality public-use data on CDC WONDER Online Database*. Retrieved April 25, 2012, from http://wonder.cdc.gov/natality.html
- 59. U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics, Division of Vital Statistics (2005). Natality, 1995-2002 Request. *Natality public-use data on CDC WONDER Online Database*. Retrieved April 25, 2012, from http:// wonder.cdc.gov/natality.html
- U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Injury Prevention and Control. (2012). WISQARS Injury mortality reports, 1999 -2007. *Injury Center*. Retrieved April 30, 2012, from http://webappa.cdc.gov/sasweb/ncipc/mortrate10_s y.html
- 61. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (2012, March 29). Leading health indicators. *Healthy People 2020.* Retrieved April 30, 2012, from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2020/LHI/2020indicat ors.aspx
- U. S. Federal Highway Administration, Federal Highway Administration. (2009, October 28). *Glossary of Terms*. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/publications/ ftat_user_guide/sec5.htm
- 63. U.S. National Science Foundation, National Center for Science and Engineering Statistics (2012, January). Science and engineering indicators 2012 state data tool. *S&E Indicators*. Retrieved April 30, 2012, from http://www.nsf.gov/statistics/seind12/c8/ interactive/start.cfm

- U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (2011, December). Patents By country, state, and year. *Patent Technology Monitoring Team.* Retrieved April 30, 2012, from http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/ac/ ido/oeip/taf/cst utl.htm
- 65. University of Arkansas School of Law. (2006). *Glossary*. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://www.uacted.uark.edu/legalesource/glossaryb. html#N.
- 66. Varey, P. (2011). Spend to save: Synergy and innovation in public health. *Perspectives in Public Health*, *131*(3), 112-114.
- 67. Venaik, S., Midgley, D. F., & Devinney, T.M. (2005).Dual paths to performance: The impact of global pressures on MNC subsidiary conduct and performance. Journal of International Business Studies, 36(6), 655–675.
- Wild, C., & Langer, T. (2008). Emerging health technologies: Informing and supporting health policy early. *Health Policy*, *87*, 160–171. doi:10.1016/j.healthpol.2008.01.002.
- 69. Wojcik, J. (2009, April). Unhealthy employees cut productivity: Study. *Business Insurance, 43*(17), 3-18.
- 70. World Economic Forum. (2010). *Global Competitiveness Report.* Geneva, Switzerland: World Economic Forum.
- 71. World Health Organization Commission on intellectual property rights, innovation and public health. (2006). *Public health innovation and intellectual property rights*. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization.

Appendix A

Coding for indicators

Indicator type	Indicator	Indicator code
	Health status	HSG_EVGG
	Insurance	I_Y
Public Health	Obesity and overweight	OW_Ob
Indicators	Preterm birth rate	PTB_R
	Suicide rate	S_R
	Tobacco use	T_Y
	Articles per 1000 capita	Art_PGC
Technological	Patents per 1000 capita	Pat_PGC
Innovation	Percentage of workforce in science and engineering occupation	SE_PWF
Indicators	Value of R&D performed as percent of GDP	GERD
	Venture capital per \$1000 of GDP	VC GGDP

Table 8 : Indicator and associated codes

Multiple Range Tests

Sig.

HSG_EVGG

Contrast	Sig.	Contrast
M - N		M - N
M - S	*	M - S
M - W		M - W
N - S	*	N-S
N - W		N - W
S - W	*	S - W

	OW_O
Sig.	Contrast
*	M - N
*	M-S
*	M - W
*	N-S
	N - W
*	S - W

PTB_	R	 I_Y	
Contrast	Sig.	Contrast	Sig.
M - N	*	M - N	
M - S	*	M - S	*
M - W	*	M - W	*
N - S	*	N - S	*
N - W	*	N - W	*
S - W	*	S - W	

S_R	
Contrast	Sig.
M - N	*
M - S	
M - W	*
N - S	*
N - W	*
S - W	*

Pat_PGC						
Contrast	Sig.		С			
M - N	*					
M - S	*					
M - W]			
N - S	*					
N - W	*					
S - W	*					

90	GC	Art	Art_PGC				
t	Sig.	Contra	st Sig.				
	*	M - N	*				
	*	M - S	*				
		M - W	7 *				
	*	N - S	*				
	*	N - W	*				
	*	S - W	,				

ΤΥ

rt_PC	GC	VC_GG	DP	GER	D	SE_PV	VF
trast	Sig.	Contrast	Sig.	Contrast	Sig.	Contrast	Sig.
- N	*	M - N	*	M - N	*	M - N	*
- S	*	M - S		M - S		M - S	
- W	*	M - W	*	M - W	*	M - W	
- S	*	N - S	*	N - S	*	N - S	*
W	*	N - W		N - W	*	N - W	
W		S - W	*	S - W	*	S - W	*

* denotes a statistically significant difference in means

Figure 5 : ANOVA for indicator data from various U.S. Census regions

Appendix B



Kruskal -Wallis median comparison per indicator by Region

TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH: A DESCRIPTIVE EXPLORATORY INVESTIGATION OF RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION INDICATORS AND PUBLIC HEALTH INDICATORS IN THE UNITED STATES FROM 2003 to 2007



Figure 6: Box whisker plots associated with the Kruskal-Wallis median comparison tests for the four U.S. Census regions with regards to each indicator

Appendix C

PLS SEM results

Table 9 shows path coefficients for the Midwest U.S. Census region. Table 10 shows path coefficients for the Northeast U.S. Census region. Table 11 shows path coefficients for the South U.S. Census region. Table 12 shows path coefficients for the West U.S. Census region.

	Original Sample (O)	Sample Mean (M)	Standard Deviation (STDEV)	Standard Error (STERR)	T Statistics (O/STERR)
InnoIn -> Health	0.1058	0.1288	0.1417	0.1417	0.7465
InnoIn -> InnoOut	0.7591	0.7771	0.0421	0.0421	18.0246
InnoOut -> Health	-0.9126	-0.9358	0.1073	0.1073	8.5055

Table 9 : PLS SEM path coefficients for Midwest U.S. Census region – Bootstrap sample rate 200

	Original Sample (O)	Sample Mean (M)	Standard Deviation (STDEV)	Standard Error (STERR)	T Statistics (O/STERR)
InnoIn -> Health	-0.5196	-0.5296	0.1315	0.1315	3.9518
InnoIn -> InnoOut	0.8626	0.8558	0.0381	0.0381	22.6555
InnoOut -> Health	-0.3893	-0.3818	0.1366	0.1366	2.8493

Table 10 : PLS SEM path coefficients for Northeast U.S. Census region – Bootstrap sample rate 200

	Original Sample (O)	Sample Mean (M)	Standard Deviation (STDEV)	Standard Error (STERR)	T Statistics (O/STERR)
InnoIn -> Health	-0.6302	-0.6403	0.0948	0.0948	6.6459
InnoIn -> InnoOut	0.8496	0.8494	0.0366	0.0366	23.2259
InnoOut -> Health	-0.281	-0.2735	0.1004	0.1004	2.7991

Table 11 : PLS SEM path coefficients for South U.S. Census region – Bootstrap sample rate 200

	Original Sample (O)	Sample Mean (M)	Standard Deviation (STDEV)	Standard Error (STERR)	T Statistics (O/STERR)
InnoIn -> Health	0.1041	0.0906	0.1247	0.1247	0.8346
InnoIn -> InnoOut	0.769	0.775	0.0266	0.0266	28.8883
InnoOut -> Health	-0.9474	-0.9436	0.0961	0.0961	9.8603

Table 12 : PLS SEM path coefficients for South U.S. Census region – Bootstrap sample rate 200

It must be noted that PLS SEM was run at 4 sample rate vis-à-vis the bootstrap algorithm: 200, 300, 500 and, 800 samples. The resultant t values for each sample rate point to the same conclusions described in the Structural Equation Modeling section.

Global Journals Inc. (US) Guidelines Handbook 2012

WWW.GLOBALJOURNALS.ORG

Fellows

FELLOW OF ASSOCIATION OF RESEARCH SOCIETY IN MEDICAL (FARSM)

- 'FARSM' title will be awarded to the person after approval of Editor-in-Chief and Editorial Board. The title 'FARSM" can be added to name in the following manner. eg. Dr. John E. Hall, Ph.D., FARSM or William Walldroff Ph. D., M.S., FARSM
- Being FARSM is a respectful honor. It authenticates your research activities. After becoming FARSM, you can use 'FARSM' title as you use your degree in suffix of your name. This will definitely will enhance and add up your name. You can use it on your Career Counseling Materials/CV/Resume/Visiting Card/Name Plate etc.
- 60% Discount will be provided to FARSM members for publishing research papers in Global Journals Inc., if our Editorial Board and Peer Reviewers accept the paper. For the life time, if you are author/co-author of any paper bill sent to you will automatically be discounted one by 60%
- FARSM will be given a renowned, secure, free professional email address with 100 GB of space <u>eg.johnhall@globaljournals.org</u>. You will be facilitated with Webmail, SpamAssassin, Email Forwarders, Auto-Responders, Email Delivery Route tracing, etc.
- FARSM member is eligible to become paid peer reviewer at Global Journals Inc. to earn up to 15% of realized author charges taken from author of respective paper. After reviewing 5 or more papers you can request to transfer the amount to your bank account or to your PayPal account.
- Eg. If we had taken 420 USD from author, we can send 63 USD to your account.
- FARSM member can apply for free approval, grading and certification of some of their Educational and Institutional Degrees from Global Journals Inc. (US) and Open Association of Research, Society U.S.A.
- After you are FARSM. You can send us scanned copy of all of your documents. We will verify, grade and certify them within a month. It will be based on your academic records, quality of research papers published by you, and 50 more criteria. This is beneficial for your job interviews as recruiting organization need not just rely on you for authenticity and your unknown qualities, you would have authentic ranks of all of your documents. Our scale is unique worldwide.
- FARSM member can proceed to get benefits of free research podcasting in Global Research Radio with their research documents, slides and online movies.
- After your publication anywhere in the world, you can upload you research paper with your recorded voice or you can use our professional RJs to record your paper their voice. We can also stream your conference videos and display your slides online.
- FARSM will be eligible for free application of Standardization of their Researches by Open Scientific Standards. Standardization is next step and level after publishing in a journal. A team

of research and professional will work with you to take your research to its next level, which is worldwide open standardization.

• FARSM is eligible to earn from their researches: While publishing his paper with Global Journals Inc. (US), FARSM can decide whether he/she would like to publish his/her research in closed manner. When readers will buy that individual research paper for reading, 80% of its earning by Global Journals Inc. (US) will be transferred to FARSM member's bank account after certain threshold balance. There is no time limit for collection. FARSM member can decide its price and we can help in decision.

MEMBER OF ASSOCIATION OF RESEARCH SOCIETY IN MEDICAL (MARSM)

- 'MARSM' title will be awarded to the person after approval of Editor-in-Chief and Editorial Board. The title 'MARSM" can be added to name in the following manner. eg. Dr. John E. Hall, Ph.D., MARSM or William Walldroff Ph. D., M.S., MARSM
- Being MARSM is a respectful honor. It authenticates your research activities. After becoming MARSM, you can use 'MARSM' title as you use your degree in suffix of your name. This will definitely will enhance and add up your name. You can use it on your Career Counseling Materials/CV/Resume/Visiting Card/Name Plate etc.
- 40% Discount will be provided to MARSM members for publishing research papers in Global Journals Inc., if our Editorial Board and Peer Reviewers accept the paper. For the life time, if you are author/co-author of any paper bill sent to you will automatically be discounted one by 60%
- MARSM will be given a renowned, secure, free professional email address with 30 GB of space <u>eg.johnhall@globaljournals.org</u>. You will be facilitated with Webmail, SpamAssassin, Email Forwarders, Auto-Responders, Email Delivery Route tracing, etc.
- MARSM member is eligible to become paid peer reviewer at Global Journals Inc. to earn up to 10% of realized author charges taken from author of respective paper. After reviewing 5 or more papers you can request to transfer the amount to your bank account or to your PayPal account.
- MARSM member can apply for free approval, grading and certification of some of their Educational and Institutional Degrees from Global Journals Inc. (US) and Open Association of Research, Society U.S.A.
- MARSM is eligible to earn from their researches: While publishing his paper with Global Journals Inc. (US), MARSM can decide whether he/she would like to publish his/her research in closed manner. When readers will buy that individual research paper for reading, 40% of its earning by Global Journals Inc. (US) will be transferred to MARSM member's bank account after certain threshold balance. There is no time limit for collection. MARSM member can decide its price and we can help in decision.



AUXILIARY MEMBERSHIPS

ANNUAL MEMBER

- Annual Member will be authorized to receive e-Journal GJMR for one year (subscription for one year).
- The member will be allotted free 1 GB Web-space along with subDomain to contribute and participate in our activities.
- A professional email address will be allotted free 500 MB email space.

PAPER PUBLICATION

• The members can publish paper once. The paper will be sent to two-peer reviewer. The paper will be published after the acceptance of peer reviewers and Editorial Board.

The Area or field of specialization may or may not be of any category as mentioned in 'Scope of Journal' menu of the GlobalJournals.org website. There are 37 Research Journal categorized with Six parental Journals GJCST, GJMR, GJRE, GJMBR, GJSFR, GJHSS. For Authors should prefer the mentioned categories. There are three widely used systems UDC, DDC and LCC. The details are available as 'Knowledge Abstract' at Home page. The major advantage of this coding is that, the research work will be exposed to and shared with all over the world as we are being abstracted and indexed worldwide.

The paper should be in proper format. The format can be downloaded from first page of 'Author Guideline' Menu. The Author is expected to follow the general rules as mentioned in this menu. The paper should be written in MS-Word Format (*.DOC,*.DOCX).

The Author can submit the paper either online or offline. The authors should prefer online submission.<u>Online Submission</u>: There are three ways to submit your paper:

(A) (I) First, register yourself using top right corner of Home page then Login. If you are already registered, then login using your username and password.

(II) Choose corresponding Journal.

(III) Click 'Submit Manuscript'. Fill required information and Upload the paper.

(B) If you are using Internet Explorer, then Direct Submission through Homepage is also available.

(C) If these two are not convenient, and then email the paper directly to dean@globaljournals.org.

Offline Submission: Author can send the typed form of paper by Post. However, online submission should be preferred.

© Copyright by Global Journals Inc.(US)| Guidelines Handbook

PREFERRED AUTHOR GUIDELINES

MANUSCRIPT STYLE INSTRUCTION (Must be strictly followed)

Page Size: 8.27" X 11'"

- Left Margin: 0.65
- Right Margin: 0.65
- Top Margin: 0.75
- Bottom Margin: 0.75
- Font type of all text should be Swis 721 Lt BT.
- Paper Title should be of Font Size 24 with one Column section.
- Author Name in Font Size of 11 with one column as of Title.
- Abstract Font size of 9 Bold, "Abstract" word in Italic Bold.
- Main Text: Font size 10 with justified two columns section
- Two Column with Equal Column with of 3.38 and Gaping of .2
- First Character must be three lines Drop capped.
- Paragraph before Spacing of 1 pt and After of 0 pt.
- Line Spacing of 1 pt
- Large Images must be in One Column
- Numbering of First Main Headings (Heading 1) must be in Roman Letters, Capital Letter, and Font Size of 10.
- Numbering of Second Main Headings (Heading 2) must be in Alphabets, Italic, and Font Size of 10.

You can use your own standard format also. Author Guidelines:

1. General,

- 2. Ethical Guidelines,
- 3. Submission of Manuscripts,
- 4. Manuscript's Category,
- 5. Structure and Format of Manuscript,
- 6. After Acceptance.

1. GENERAL

Before submitting your research paper, one is advised to go through the details as mentioned in following heads. It will be beneficial, while peer reviewer justify your paper for publication.

Scope

The Global Journals Inc. (US) welcome the submission of original paper, review paper, survey article relevant to the all the streams of Philosophy and knowledge. The Global Journals Inc. (US) is parental platform for Global Journal of Computer Science and Technology, Researches in Engineering, Medical Research, Science Frontier Research, Human Social Science, Management, and Business organization. The choice of specific field can be done otherwise as following in Abstracting and Indexing Page on this Website. As the all Global

© Copyright by Global Journals Inc. (US) Inc.(US) | Guidelines Handbook

Journals Inc. (US) are being abstracted and indexed (in process) by most of the reputed organizations. Topics of only narrow interest will not be accepted unless they have wider potential or consequences.

2. ETHICAL GUIDELINES

Authors should follow the ethical guidelines as mentioned below for publication of research paper and research activities.

Papers are accepted on strict understanding that the material in whole or in part has not been, nor is being, considered for publication elsewhere. If the paper once accepted by Global Journals Inc. (US) and Editorial Board, will become the copyright of the Global Journals Inc. (US).

Authorship: The authors and coauthors should have active contribution to conception design, analysis and interpretation of findings. They should critically review the contents and drafting of the paper. All should approve the final version of the paper before submission

The Global Journals Inc. (US) follows the definition of authorship set up by the Global Academy of Research and Development. According to the Global Academy of R&D authorship, criteria must be based on:

1) Substantial contributions to conception and acquisition of data, analysis and interpretation of the findings.

2) Drafting the paper and revising it critically regarding important academic content.

3) Final approval of the version of the paper to be published.

All authors should have been credited according to their appropriate contribution in research activity and preparing paper. Contributors who do not match the criteria as authors may be mentioned under Acknowledgement.

Acknowledgements: Contributors to the research other than authors credited should be mentioned under acknowledgement. The specifications of the source of funding for the research if appropriate can be included. Suppliers of resources may be mentioned along with address.

Appeal of Decision: The Editorial Board's decision on publication of the paper is final and cannot be appealed elsewhere.

Permissions: It is the author's responsibility to have prior permission if all or parts of earlier published illustrations are used in this paper.

Please mention proper reference and appropriate acknowledgements wherever expected.

If all or parts of previously published illustrations are used, permission must be taken from the copyright holder concerned. It is the author's responsibility to take these in writing.

Approval for reproduction/modification of any information (including figures and tables) published elsewhere must be obtained by the authors/copyright holders before submission of the manuscript. Contributors (Authors) are responsible for any copyright fee involved.

3. SUBMISSION OF MANUSCRIPTS

Manuscripts should be uploaded via this online submission page. The online submission is most efficient method for submission of papers, as it enables rapid distribution of manuscripts and consequently speeds up the review procedure. It also enables authors to know the status of their own manuscripts by emailing us. Complete instructions for submitting a paper is available below.

Manuscript submission is a systematic procedure and little preparation is required beyond having all parts of your manuscript in a given format and a computer with an Internet connection and a Web browser. Full help and instructions are provided on-screen. As an author, you will be prompted for login and manuscript details as Field of Paper and then to upload your manuscript file(s) according to the instructions.



© Copyright by Global Journals Inc.(US)| Guidelines Handbook

To avoid postal delays, all transaction is preferred by e-mail. A finished manuscript submission is confirmed by e-mail immediately and your paper enters the editorial process with no postal delays. When a conclusion is made about the publication of your paper by our Editorial Board, revisions can be submitted online with the same procedure, with an occasion to view and respond to all comments.

Complete support for both authors and co-author is provided.

4. MANUSCRIPT'S CATEGORY

Based on potential and nature, the manuscript can be categorized under the following heads:

Original research paper: Such papers are reports of high-level significant original research work.

Review papers: These are concise, significant but helpful and decisive topics for young researchers.

Research articles: These are handled with small investigation and applications

Research letters: The letters are small and concise comments on previously published matters.

5. STRUCTURE AND FORMAT OF MANUSCRIPT

The recommended size of original research paper is less than seven thousand words, review papers fewer than seven thousands words also. Preparation of research paper or how to write research paper, are major hurdle, while writing manuscript. The research articles and research letters should be fewer than three thousand words, the structure original research paper; sometime review paper should be as follows:

Papers: These are reports of significant research (typically less than 7000 words equivalent, including tables, figures, references), and comprise:

(a)Title should be relevant and commensurate with the theme of the paper.

(b) A brief Summary, "Abstract" (less than 150 words) containing the major results and conclusions.

(c) Up to ten keywords, that precisely identifies the paper's subject, purpose, and focus.

(d) An Introduction, giving necessary background excluding subheadings; objectives must be clearly declared.

(e) Resources and techniques with sufficient complete experimental details (wherever possible by reference) to permit repetition; sources of information must be given and numerical methods must be specified by reference, unless non-standard.

(f) Results should be presented concisely, by well-designed tables and/or figures; the same data may not be used in both; suitable statistical data should be given. All data must be obtained with attention to numerical detail in the planning stage. As reproduced design has been recognized to be important to experiments for a considerable time, the Editor has decided that any paper that appears not to have adequate numerical treatments of the data will be returned un-refereed;

(g) Discussion should cover the implications and consequences, not just recapitulating the results; conclusions should be summarizing.

(h) Brief Acknowledgements.

(i) References in the proper form.

Authors should very cautiously consider the preparation of papers to ensure that they communicate efficiently. Papers are much more likely to be accepted, if they are cautiously designed and laid out, contain few or no errors, are summarizing, and be conventional to the approach and instructions. They will in addition, be published with much less delays than those that require much technical and editorial correction.

© Copyright by Global Journals Inc. (US) Inc.(US) | Guidelines Handbook
The Editorial Board reserves the right to make literary corrections and to make suggestions to improve briefness.

It is vital, that authors take care in submitting a manuscript that is written in simple language and adheres to published guidelines.

Format

Language: The language of publication is UK English. Authors, for whom English is a second language, must have their manuscript efficiently edited by an English-speaking person before submission to make sure that, the English is of high excellence. It is preferable, that manuscripts should be professionally edited.

Standard Usage, Abbreviations, and Units: Spelling and hyphenation should be conventional to The Concise Oxford English Dictionary. Statistics and measurements should at all times be given in figures, e.g. 16 min, except for when the number begins a sentence. When the number does not refer to a unit of measurement it should be spelt in full unless, it is 160 or greater.

Abbreviations supposed to be used carefully. The abbreviated name or expression is supposed to be cited in full at first usage, followed by the conventional abbreviation in parentheses.

Metric SI units are supposed to generally be used excluding where they conflict with current practice or are confusing. For illustration, 1.4 I rather than $1.4 \times 10-3$ m3, or 4 mm somewhat than $4 \times 10-3$ m. Chemical formula and solutions must identify the form used, e.g. anhydrous or hydrated, and the concentration must be in clearly defined units. Common species names should be followed by underlines at the first mention. For following use the generic name should be constricted to a single letter, if it is clear.

Structure

All manuscripts submitted to Global Journals Inc. (US), ought to include:

Title: The title page must carry an instructive title that reflects the content, a running title (less than 45 characters together with spaces), names of the authors and co-authors, and the place(s) wherever the work was carried out. The full postal address in addition with the e-mail address of related author must be given. Up to eleven keywords or very brief phrases have to be given to help data retrieval, mining and indexing.

Abstract, used in Original Papers and Reviews:

Optimizing Abstract for Search Engines

Many researchers searching for information online will use search engines such as Google, Yahoo or similar. By optimizing your paper for search engines, you will amplify the chance of someone finding it. This in turn will make it more likely to be viewed and/or cited in a further work. Global Journals Inc. (US) have compiled these guidelines to facilitate you to maximize the web-friendliness of the most public part of your paper.

Key Words

A major linchpin in research work for the writing research paper is the keyword search, which one will employ to find both library and Internet resources.

One must be persistent and creative in using keywords. An effective keyword search requires a strategy and planning a list of possible keywords and phrases to try.

Search engines for most searches, use Boolean searching, which is somewhat different from Internet searches. The Boolean search uses "operators," words (and, or, not, and near) that enable you to expand or narrow your affords. Tips for research paper while preparing research paper are very helpful guideline of research paper.

Choice of key words is first tool of tips to write research paper. Research paper writing is an art.A few tips for deciding as strategically as possible about keyword search:



- One should start brainstorming lists of possible keywords before even begin searching. Think about the most important concepts related to research work. Ask, "What words would a source have to include to be truly valuable in research paper?" Then consider synonyms for the important words.
- It may take the discovery of only one relevant paper to let steer in the right keyword direction because in most databases, the keywords under which a research paper is abstracted are listed with the paper.
- One should avoid outdated words.

Keywords are the key that opens a door to research work sources. Keyword searching is an art in which researcher's skills are bound to improve with experience and time.

Numerical Methods: Numerical methods used should be clear and, where appropriate, supported by references.

Acknowledgements: Please make these as concise as possible.

References

References follow the Harvard scheme of referencing. References in the text should cite the authors' names followed by the time of their publication, unless there are three or more authors when simply the first author's name is quoted followed by et al. unpublished work has to only be cited where necessary, and only in the text. Copies of references in press in other journals have to be supplied with submitted typescripts. It is necessary that all citations and references be carefully checked before submission, as mistakes or omissions will cause delays.

References to information on the World Wide Web can be given, but only if the information is available without charge to readers on an official site. Wikipedia and Similar websites are not allowed where anyone can change the information. Authors will be asked to make available electronic copies of the cited information for inclusion on the Global Journals Inc. (US) homepage at the judgment of the Editorial Board.

The Editorial Board and Global Journals Inc. (US) recommend that, citation of online-published papers and other material should be done via a DOI (digital object identifier). If an author cites anything, which does not have a DOI, they run the risk of the cited material not being noticeable.

The Editorial Board and Global Journals Inc. (US) recommend the use of a tool such as Reference Manager for reference management and formatting.

Tables, Figures and Figure Legends

Tables: Tables should be few in number, cautiously designed, uncrowned, and include only essential data. Each must have an Arabic number, e.g. Table 4, a self-explanatory caption and be on a separate sheet. Vertical lines should not be used.

Figures: Figures are supposed to be submitted as separate files. Always take in a citation in the text for each figure using Arabic numbers, e.g. Fig. 4. Artwork must be submitted online in electronic form by e-mailing them.

Preparation of Electronic Figures for Publication

Even though low quality images are sufficient for review purposes, print publication requires high quality images to prevent the final product being blurred or fuzzy. Submit (or e-mail) EPS (line art) or TIFF (halftone/photographs) files only. MS PowerPoint and Word Graphics are unsuitable for printed pictures. Do not use pixel-oriented software. Scans (TIFF only) should have a resolution of at least 350 dpi (halftone) or 700 to 1100 dpi (line drawings) in relation to the imitation size. Please give the data for figures in black and white or submit a Color Work Agreement Form. EPS files must be saved with fonts embedded (and with a TIFF preview, if possible).

For scanned images, the scanning resolution (at final image size) ought to be as follows to ensure good reproduction: line art: >650 dpi; halftones (including gel photographs) : >350 dpi; figures containing both halftone and line images: >650 dpi.

Color Charges: It is the rule of the Global Journals Inc. (US) for authors to pay the full cost for the reproduction of their color artwork. Hence, please note that, if there is color artwork in your manuscript when it is accepted for publication, we would require you to complete and return a color work agreement form before your paper can be published.

Figure Legends: Self-explanatory legends of all figures should be incorporated separately under the heading 'Legends to Figures'. In the full-text online edition of the journal, figure legends may possibly be truncated in abbreviated links to the full screen version. Therefore, the first 100 characters of any legend should notify the reader, about the key aspects of the figure.

6. AFTER ACCEPTANCE

Upon approval of a paper for publication, the manuscript will be forwarded to the dean, who is responsible for the publication of the Global Journals Inc. (US).

6.1 Proof Corrections

The corresponding author will receive an e-mail alert containing a link to a website or will be attached. A working e-mail address must therefore be provided for the related author.

Acrobat Reader will be required in order to read this file. This software can be downloaded

(Free of charge) from the following website:

www.adobe.com/products/acrobat/readstep2.html. This will facilitate the file to be opened, read on screen, and printed out in order for any corrections to be added. Further instructions will be sent with the proof.

Proofs must be returned to the dean at dean@globaljournals.org within three days of receipt.

As changes to proofs are costly, we inquire that you only correct typesetting errors. All illustrations are retained by the publisher. Please note that the authors are responsible for all statements made in their work, including changes made by the copy editor.

6.2 Early View of Global Journals Inc. (US) (Publication Prior to Print)

The Global Journals Inc. (US) are enclosed by our publishing's Early View service. Early View articles are complete full-text articles sent in advance of their publication. Early View articles are absolute and final. They have been completely reviewed, revised and edited for publication, and the authors' final corrections have been incorporated. Because they are in final form, no changes can be made after sending them. The nature of Early View articles means that they do not yet have volume, issue or page numbers, so Early View articles cannot be cited in the conventional way.

6.3 Author Services

Online production tracking is available for your article through Author Services. Author Services enables authors to track their article - once it has been accepted - through the production process to publication online and in print. Authors can check the status of their articles online and choose to receive automated e-mails at key stages of production. The authors will receive an e-mail with a unique link that enables them to register and have their article automatically added to the system. Please ensure that a complete e-mail address is provided when submitting the manuscript.

6.4 Author Material Archive Policy

Please note that if not specifically requested, publisher will dispose off hardcopy & electronic information submitted, after the two months of publication. If you require the return of any information submitted, please inform the Editorial Board or dean as soon as possible.

6.5 Offprint and Extra Copies

A PDF offprint of the online-published article will be provided free of charge to the related author, and may be distributed according to the Publisher's terms and conditions. Additional paper offprint may be ordered by emailing us at: editor@globaljournals.org.



the search? Will I be able to find all information in this field area? If the answer of these types of questions will be "Yes" then you can choose that topic. In most of the cases, you may have to conduct the surveys and have to visit several places because this field is related to Computer Science and Information Technology. Also, you may have to do a lot of work to find all rise and falls regarding the various data of that subject. Sometimes, detailed information plays a vital role, instead of short information.

2. Evaluators are human: First thing to remember that evaluators are also human being. They are not only meant for rejecting a paper. They are here to evaluate your paper. So, present your Best.

3. Think Like Evaluators: If you are in a confusion or getting demotivated that your paper will be accepted by evaluators or not, then think and try to evaluate your paper like an Evaluator. Try to understand that what an evaluator wants in your research paper and automatically you will have your answer.

4. Make blueprints of paper: The outline is the plan or framework that will help you to arrange your thoughts. It will make your paper logical. But remember that all points of your outline must be related to the topic you have chosen.

5. Ask your Guides: If you are having any difficulty in your research, then do not hesitate to share your difficulty to your guide (if you have any). They will surely help you out and resolve your doubts. If you can't clarify what exactly you require for your work then ask the supervisor to help you with the alternative. He might also provide you the list of essential readings.

6. Use of computer is recommended: As you are doing research in the field of Computer Science, then this point is quite obvious.

7. Use right software: Always use good quality software packages. If you are not capable to judge good software then you can lose quality of your paper unknowingly. There are various software programs available to help you, which you can get through Internet.

8. Use the Internet for help: An excellent start for your paper can be by using the Google. It is an excellent search engine, where you can have your doubts resolved. You may also read some answers for the frequent question how to write my research paper or find model research paper. From the internet library you can download books. If you have all required books make important reading selecting and analyzing the specified information. Then put together research paper sketch out.

9. Use and get big pictures: Always use encyclopedias, Wikipedia to get pictures so that you can go into the depth.

10. Bookmarks are useful: When you read any book or magazine, you generally use bookmarks, right! It is a good habit, which helps to not to lose your continuity. You should always use bookmarks while searching on Internet also, which will make your search easier.

11. Revise what you wrote: When you write anything, always read it, summarize it and then finalize it.

12. Make all efforts: Make all efforts to mention what you are going to write in your paper. That means always have a good start. Try to mention everything in introduction, that what is the need of a particular research paper. Polish your work by good skill of writing and always give an evaluator, what he wants.

13. Have backups: When you are going to do any important thing like making research paper, you should always have backup copies of it either in your computer or in paper. This will help you to not to lose any of your important.

14. Produce good diagrams of your own: Always try to include good charts or diagrams in your paper to improve quality. Using several and unnecessary diagrams will degrade the quality of your paper by creating "hotchpotch." So always, try to make and include those diagrams, which are made by your own to improve readability and understandability of your paper.

15. Use of direct quotes: When you do research relevant to literature, history or current affairs then use of quotes become essential but if study is relevant to science then use of quotes is not preferable.

16. Use proper verb tense: Use proper verb tenses in your paper. Use past tense, to present those events that happened. Use present tense to indicate events that are going on. Use future tense to indicate future happening events. Use of improper and wrong tenses will confuse the evaluator. Avoid the sentences that are incomplete.

17. Never use online paper: If you are getting any paper on Internet, then never use it as your research paper because it might be possible that evaluator has already seen it or maybe it is outdated version.

18. Pick a good study spot: To do your research studies always try to pick a spot, which is quiet. Every spot is not for studies. Spot that suits you choose it and proceed further.

19. Know what you know: Always try to know, what you know by making objectives. Else, you will be confused and cannot achieve your target.

20. Use good quality grammar: Always use a good quality grammar and use words that will throw positive impact on evaluator. Use of good quality grammar does not mean to use tough words, that for each word the evaluator has to go through dictionary. Do not start sentence with a conjunction. Do not fragment sentences. Eliminate one-word sentences. Ignore passive voice. Do not ever use a big word when a diminutive one would suffice. Verbs have to be in agreement with their subjects. Prepositions are not expressions to finish sentences with. It is incorrect to ever divide an infinitive. Avoid clichés like the disease. Also, always shun irritating alliteration. Use language that is simple and straight forward. put together a neat summary.

21. Arrangement of information: Each section of the main body should start with an opening sentence and there should be a changeover at the end of the section. Give only valid and powerful arguments to your topic. You may also maintain your arguments with records.

22. Never start in last minute: Always start at right time and give enough time to research work. Leaving everything to the last minute will degrade your paper and spoil your work.

23. Multitasking in research is not good: Doing several things at the same time proves bad habit in case of research activity. Research is an area, where everything has a particular time slot. Divide your research work in parts and do particular part in particular time slot.

24. Never copy others' work: Never copy others' work and give it your name because if evaluator has seen it anywhere you will be in trouble.

25. Take proper rest and food: No matter how many hours you spend for your research activity, if you are not taking care of your health then all your efforts will be in vain. For a quality research, study is must, and this can be done by taking proper rest and food.

26. Go for seminars: Attend seminars if the topic is relevant to your research area. Utilize all your resources.

27. Refresh your mind after intervals: Try to give rest to your mind by listening to soft music or by sleeping in intervals. This will also improve your memory.

28. Make colleagues: Always try to make colleagues. No matter how sharper or intelligent you are, if you make colleagues you can have several ideas, which will be helpful for your research.

29. Think technically: Always think technically. If anything happens, then search its reasons, its benefits, and demerits.

30. Think and then print: When you will go to print your paper, notice that tables are not be split, headings are not detached from their descriptions, and page sequence is maintained.

31. Adding unnecessary information: Do not add unnecessary information, like, I have used MS Excel to draw graph. Do not add irrelevant and inappropriate material. These all will create superfluous. Foreign terminology and phrases are not apropos. One should NEVER take a broad view. Analogy in script is like feathers on a snake. Not at all use a large word when a very small one would be

sufficient. Use words properly, regardless of how others use them. Remove quotations. Puns are for kids, not grunt readers. Amplification is a billion times of inferior quality than sarcasm.

32. Never oversimplify everything: To add material in your research paper, never go for oversimplification. This will definitely irritate the evaluator. Be more or less specific. Also too, by no means, ever use rhythmic redundancies. Contractions aren't essential and shouldn't be there used. Comparisons are as terrible as clichés. Give up ampersands and abbreviations, and so on. Remove commas, that are, not necessary. Parenthetical words however should be together with this in commas. Understatement is all the time the complete best way to put onward earth-shaking thoughts. Give a detailed literary review.

33. Report concluded results: Use concluded results. From raw data, filter the results and then conclude your studies based on measurements and observations taken. Significant figures and appropriate number of decimal places should be used. Parenthetical remarks are prohibitive. Proofread carefully at final stage. In the end give outline to your arguments. Spot out perspectives of further study of this subject. Justify your conclusion by at the bottom of them with sufficient justifications and examples.

34. After conclusion: Once you have concluded your research, the next most important step is to present your findings. Presentation is extremely important as it is the definite medium though which your research is going to be in print to the rest of the crowd. Care should be taken to categorize your thoughts well and present them in a logical and neat manner. A good quality research paper format is essential because it serves to highlight your research paper and bring to light all necessary aspects in your research.

INFORMAL GUIDELINES OF RESEARCH PAPER WRITING

Key points to remember:

- Submit all work in its final form.
- Write your paper in the form, which is presented in the guidelines using the template.
- Please note the criterion for grading the final paper by peer-reviewers.

Final Points:

A purpose of organizing a research paper is to let people to interpret your effort selectively. The journal requires the following sections, submitted in the order listed, each section to start on a new page.

The introduction will be compiled from reference matter and will reflect the design processes or outline of basis that direct you to make study. As you will carry out the process of study, the method and process section will be constructed as like that. The result segment will show related statistics in nearly sequential order and will direct the reviewers next to the similar intellectual paths throughout the data that you took to carry out your study. The discussion section will provide understanding of the data and projections as to the implication of the results. The use of good quality references all through the paper will give the effort trustworthiness by representing an alertness of prior workings.

Writing a research paper is not an easy job no matter how trouble-free the actual research or concept. Practice, excellent preparation, and controlled record keeping are the only means to make straightforward the progression.

General style:

Specific editorial column necessities for compliance of a manuscript will always take over from directions in these general guidelines.

To make a paper clear

· Adhere to recommended page limits

Mistakes to evade

• Insertion a title at the foot of a page with the subsequent text on the next page

- Separating a table/chart or figure impound each figure/table to a single page
- Submitting a manuscript with pages out of sequence

In every sections of your document

- · Use standard writing style including articles ("a", "the," etc.)
- \cdot Keep on paying attention on the research topic of the paper
- · Use paragraphs to split each significant point (excluding for the abstract)
- · Align the primary line of each section
- · Present your points in sound order
- \cdot Use present tense to report well accepted
- \cdot Use past tense to describe specific results
- · Shun familiar wording, don't address the reviewer directly, and don't use slang, slang language, or superlatives
- · Shun use of extra pictures include only those figures essential to presenting results

Title Page:

Choose a revealing title. It should be short. It should not have non-standard acronyms or abbreviations. It should not exceed two printed lines. It should include the name(s) and address (es) of all authors.

Abstract:

The summary should be two hundred words or less. It should briefly and clearly explain the key findings reported in the manuscript-must have precise statistics. It should not have abnormal acronyms or abbreviations. It should be logical in itself. Shun citing references at this point.

An abstract is a brief distinct paragraph summary of finished work or work in development. In a minute or less a reviewer can be taught the foundation behind the study, common approach to the problem, relevant results, and significant conclusions or new questions.

Write your summary when your paper is completed because how can you write the summary of anything which is not yet written? Wealth of terminology is very essential in abstract. Yet, use comprehensive sentences and do not let go readability for briefness. You can maintain it succinct by phrasing sentences so that they provide more than lone rationale. The author can at this moment go straight to



shortening the outcome. Sum up the study, with the subsequent elements in any summary. Try to maintain the initial two items to no more than one ruling each.

- Reason of the study theory, overall issue, purpose
- Fundamental goal
- To the point depiction of the research
- Consequences, including <u>definite statistics</u> if the consequences are quantitative in nature, account quantitative data; results
 of any numerical analysis should be reported
- Significant conclusions or questions that track from the research(es)

Approach:

- Single section, and succinct
- As a outline of job done, it is always written in past tense
- A conceptual should situate on its own, and not submit to any other part of the paper such as a form or table
- Center on shortening results bound background information to a verdict or two, if completely necessary
- What you account in an conceptual must be regular with what you reported in the manuscript
- Exact spelling, clearness of sentences and phrases, and appropriate reporting of quantities (proper units, important statistics) are just as significant in an abstract as they are anywhere else

Introduction:

The **Introduction** should "introduce" the manuscript. The reviewer should be presented with sufficient background information to be capable to comprehend and calculate the purpose of your study without having to submit to other works. The basis for the study should be offered. Give most important references but shun difficult to make a comprehensive appraisal of the topic. In the introduction, describe the problem visibly. If the problem is not acknowledged in a logical, reasonable way, the reviewer will have no attention in your result. Speak in common terms about techniques used to explain the problem, if needed, but do not present any particulars about the protocols here. Following approach can create a valuable beginning:

- Explain the value (significance) of the study
- Shield the model why did you employ this particular system or method? What is its compensation? You strength remark on its appropriateness from a abstract point of vision as well as point out sensible reasons for using it.
- Present a justification. Status your particular theory (es) or aim(s), and describe the logic that led you to choose them.
- Very for a short time explain the tentative propose and how it skilled the declared objectives.

Approach:

- Use past tense except for when referring to recognized facts. After all, the manuscript will be submitted after the entire job is done.
- Sort out your thoughts; manufacture one key point with every section. If you make the four points listed above, you will need a least of four paragraphs.
- Present surroundings information only as desirable in order hold up a situation. The reviewer does not desire to read the whole thing you know about a topic.
- Shape the theory/purpose specifically do not take a broad view.
- As always, give awareness to spelling, simplicity and correctness of sentences and phrases.

Procedures (Methods and Materials):

This part is supposed to be the easiest to carve if you have good skills. A sound written Procedures segment allows a capable scientist to replacement your results. Present precise information about your supplies. The suppliers and clarity of reagents can be helpful bits of information. Present methods in sequential order but linked methodologies can be grouped as a segment. Be concise when relating the protocols. Attempt for the least amount of information that would permit another capable scientist to spare your outcome but be cautious that vital information is integrated. The use of subheadings is suggested and ought to be synchronized with the results section. When a technique is used that has been well described in another object, mention the specific item describing a way but draw th

principle while stating the situation. The purpose is to text all particular resources and broad procedures, so that another person may use some or all of the methods in one more study or referee the scientific value of your work. It is not to be a step by step report of the whole thing you did, nor is a methods section a set of orders.

Materials:

- Explain materials individually only if the study is so complex that it saves liberty this way.
- Embrace particular materials, and any tools or provisions that are not frequently found in laboratories.
- Do not take in frequently found.
- If use of a definite type of tools.
- Materials may be reported in a part section or else they may be recognized along with your measures.

Methods:

- Report the method (not particulars of each process that engaged the same methodology)
- Describe the method entirely
- To be succinct, present methods under headings dedicated to specific dealings or groups of measures
- Simplify details how procedures were completed not how they were exclusively performed on a particular day.
- If well known procedures were used, account the procedure by name, possibly with reference, and that's all.

Approach:

- It is embarrassed or not possible to use vigorous voice when documenting methods with no using first person, which would focus the reviewer's interest on the researcher rather than the job. As a result when script up the methods most authors use third person passive voice.
- Use standard style in this and in every other part of the paper avoid familiar lists, and use full sentences.

What to keep away from

- Resources and methods are not a set of information.
- Skip all descriptive information and surroundings save it for the argument.
- Leave out information that is immaterial to a third party.

Results:

The principle of a results segment is to present and demonstrate your conclusion. Create this part a entirely objective details of the outcome, and save all understanding for the discussion.

The page length of this segment is set by the sum and types of data to be reported. Carry on to be to the point, by means of statistics and tables, if suitable, to present consequences most efficiently. You must obviously differentiate material that would usually be incorporated in a study editorial from any unprocessed data or additional appendix matter that would not be available. In fact, such matter should not be submitted at all except requested by the instructor.

Content

- Sum up your conclusion in text and demonstrate them, if suitable, with figures and tables.
- In manuscript, explain each of your consequences, point the reader to remarks that are most appropriate.
- Present a background, such as by describing the question that was addressed by creation an exacting study.
- Explain results of control experiments and comprise remarks that are not accessible in a prescribed figure or table, if appropriate.

• Examine your data, then prepare the analyzed (transformed) data in the form of a figure (graph), table, or in manuscript form. What to stay away from

- Do not discuss or infer your outcome, report surroundings information, or try to explain anything.
- Not at all, take in raw data or intermediate calculations in a research manuscript.

- Do not present the similar data more than once.
- Manuscript should complement any figures or tables, not duplicate the identical information.
- Never confuse figures with tables there is a difference.

Approach

- As forever, use past tense when you submit to your results, and put the whole thing in a reasonable order.
- Put figures and tables, appropriately numbered, in order at the end of the report
- If you desire, you may place your figures and tables properly within the text of your results part.

Figures and tables

- If you put figures and tables at the end of the details, make certain that they are visibly distinguished from any attach appendix materials, such as raw facts
- Despite of position, each figure must be numbered one after the other and complete with subtitle
- In spite of position, each table must be titled, numbered one after the other and complete with heading
- All figure and table must be adequately complete that it could situate on its own, divide from text

Discussion:

The Discussion is expected the trickiest segment to write and describe. A lot of papers submitted for journal are discarded based on problems with the Discussion. There is no head of state for how long a argument should be. Position your understanding of the outcome visibly to lead the reviewer through your conclusions, and then finish the paper with a summing up of the implication of the study. The purpose here is to offer an understanding of your results and hold up for all of your conclusions, using facts from your research and if generally accepted information, suitable. The implication of result should be visibly described. Infer your data in the conversation in suitable depth. This means that when you clarify an observable fact you must explain mechanisms that may account for the observation. If your results vary from your prospect, make clear why that may have happened. If your results agree, then explain the theory that the proof supported. It is never suitable to just state that the data approved with prospect, and let it drop at that.

- Make a decision if each premise is supported, discarded, or if you cannot make a conclusion with assurance. Do not just dismiss a study or part of a study as "uncertain."
- Research papers are not acknowledged if the work is imperfect. Draw what conclusions you can based upon the results that you have, and take care of the study as a finished work
- You may propose future guidelines, such as how the experiment might be personalized to accomplish a new idea.
- Give details all of your remarks as much as possible, focus on mechanisms.
- Make a decision if the tentative design sufficiently addressed the theory, and whether or not it was correctly restricted.
- Try to present substitute explanations if sensible alternatives be present.
- One research will not counter an overall question, so maintain the large picture in mind, where do you go next? The best studies unlock new avenues of study. What questions remain?
- Recommendations for detailed papers will offer supplementary suggestions.

Approach:

- When you refer to information, differentiate data generated by your own studies from available information
- Submit to work done by specific persons (including you) in past tense.
- Submit to generally acknowledged facts and main beliefs in present tense.

Administration Rules Listed Before Submitting Your Research Paper to Global Journals Inc. (US)

Please carefully note down following rules and regulation before submitting your Research Paper to Global Journals Inc. (US):

Segment Draft and Final Research Paper: You have to strictly follow the template of research paper. If it is not done your paper may get rejected.

- The **major constraint** is that you must independently make all content, tables, graphs, and facts that are offered in the paper. You must write each part of the paper wholly on your own. The Peer-reviewers need to identify your own perceptive of the concepts in your own terms. NEVER extract straight from any foundation, and never rephrase someone else's analysis.
- Do not give permission to anyone else to "PROOFREAD" your manuscript.
- Methods to avoid Plagiarism is applied by us on every paper, if found guilty, you will be blacklisted by all of our collaborated research groups, your institution will be informed for this and strict legal actions will be taken immediately.)
- To guard yourself and others from possible illegal use please do not permit anyone right to use to your paper and files.



CRITERION FOR GRADING A RESEARCH PAPER (COMPILATION) BY GLOBAL JOURNALS INC. (US)

Please note that following table is only a Grading of "Paper Compilation" and not on "Performed/Stated Research" whose grading solely depends on Individual Assigned Peer Reviewer and Editorial Board Member. These can be available only on request and after decision of Paper. This report will be the property of Global Journals Inc. (US).

Topics	Grades		
	А-В	C-D	E-F
Abstract	Clear and concise with appropriate content, Correct format. 200 words or below	Unclear summary and no specific data, Incorrect form	No specific data with ambiguous information
		Above 200 words	Above 250 words
Introduction	Containing all background details with clear goal and appropriate details, flow specification, no grammar and spelling mistake, well organized sentence and paragraph, reference cited	Unclear and confusing data, appropriate format, grammar and spelling errors with unorganized matter	Out of place depth and content, hazy format
Methods and Procedures	Clear and to the point with well arranged paragraph, precision and accuracy of facts and figures, well organized subheads	Difficult to comprehend with embarrassed text, too much explanation but completed	Incorrect and unorganized structure with hazy meaning
Result	Well organized, Clear and specific, Correct units with precision, correct data, well structuring of paragraph, no grammar and spelling mistake	Complete and embarrassed text, difficult to comprehend	Irregular format with wrong facts and figures
Discussion	Well organized, meaningful specification, sound conclusion, logical and concise explanation, highly structured paragraph reference cited	Wordy, unclear conclusion, spurious	Conclusion is not cited, unorganized, difficult to comprehend
References	Complete and correct format, well organized	Beside the point, Incomplete	Wrong format and structuring

INDEX

Α

antiatherogenic · 78 antimalarial · 9 Antiulcerogenic · 1, 36, 38, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45 Artemisinine · 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 Azadirachta · 1, 36, 38, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45

В

Belgaum · 1, 16, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81 bootstrap · 92, I

С

Ceruloplasmin \cdot 1, 12, 14, 15, 16, 18 Chloroquine \cdot 3, 5, 7, 9, 11 cholesterol \cdot 58, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80 Cigarette \cdot 1, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81 consolidated \cdot 89

Ε

Exploratory · 1, 82, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, I

F

falciparum · 7, 9, 11

G

glycosylation · 14

Η

Haptoglobin · 1, 12, 14, 15, 16, 18 Histochemical · 1, 19, 21, 22, 23 hyperinsulinemia · 24, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33

L

lipoperoxidation · 24

Μ

 $\label{eq:maintended} \begin{array}{l} Macrocsopic \cdot 41 \\ malnutrition \cdot 47 \\ metabolised \cdot 14 \\ metformin \cdot 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 \end{array}$

0

Omeprazole · 36, 38, 39, 42

Ρ

Paediatric · 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11 Perambur · 19 Phyllanthus · 1, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67 Primaquine · 9 progesterone · 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33

R

Retinopathy · 1, 12, 14, 16, 18

S

sanitation · 46, 47 saponins · 39 Silymarin · 1, 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 35 Slums · 1, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53 Stream · 1, 68, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74 Sulphadoxine · 3, 5, 7, 9 Syndrome · 1, 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 35

Τ

Technological \cdot 1, 82, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, I therapeutic \cdot 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 54 tragacanth \cdot 56 tribulations \cdot 68 triphosphatase \cdot 19, 21, 23

U

ulcerogenic · 39, 42

V

vasculopathic · 12, 16



Global Journal of Medical Research

~

visit us on the Web at www.GlobalJournals.org | www.MedicalResearchJournal.org or email us at helpdesk@globaljournals.org



ISSN 09755888

© 2012 by Global Journals